

3 vols
part 1

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library



W11
D226
1836J

14
J.

100-10-1500

100-10-1500

Mr. J. P. [unclear]

Wm. B. R. Dr. W. Sanford

Middle

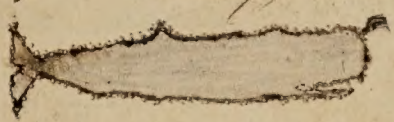
My dear Mr. [illegible]



H. H.
 Hope
 H. H. Hope
 Delight

Journal of a Whaling Voyage
 From New Bedford to the South Seas
 In the Ship Dartmouth

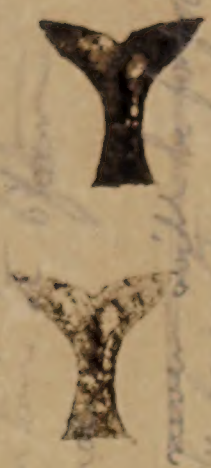
Edward H. Starbuck Master.
 Sailed 7th July 1836



And Arrived May 1st 1840
 John Waddy
 Port of New Bedford
 County of Bristol Mass



But it is not material one should
 who one's dear friend is as the
 alive is it strange that I often
 my that is clear and
 her name so dear with not be forgotten
 that is a
 for the value of her heart I mention it often



Hope one

1/10

1/10



25
 57
 98
 15
 49
 115
 195
 252



London 53 Leadenhall Street
9th March 1849

Two days chronometer Shepherd 404 is
this day slow of Greenwich mean
time six seconds - " - 6 - 0
loses daily four seconds - " - 4 - 0

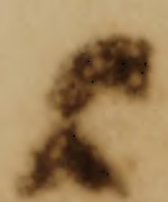
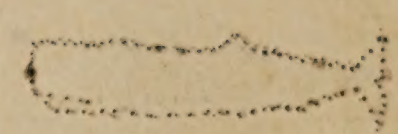
Wound every day 9 AM -
G. Shepherd

F. Adams {

W. Adams

John H. Wady
On board Clippa Way
Capit Crowe
Indian Ocean } Fairhair

W. Adams



Remarks on Board Thursday 7th July 1836

at 6 o'clock got under weigh with the wind S W and
beat to sea all hands employed in working ship and lashing
anchors and clearing the decks The remainder part employed in think-
ing of the hardships we have got to encounter & Lat 40° 37' North
Can't sighing for the Girls we left
& Friday 8th July

First part of these 24 hours; light winds from the East
all sail sat standing to the South all hands —
employed in fitting Boats. Middle and latter the same
plenty of Sails in sight. & Lat 40° 13 North

Saturday 9th July
First part of these 24 hours fine weather wind from the East
all hands employed in fitting Boats and Ship Duty Middle
the same latter took in fore and Mizzen Top Gallant Sails
and handed the Main Sail & Lat 39° 35 North

Sunday 10th July
all these 24 hours fine weather wind a head saw nothing
all hands employed in Ship Duty nothing more remarkable
& Lat 39° 55

Monday 11th July
First part of these 24 hours light winds from the SE
all sail sat nothing in sight all hands employed
in Ship Duty & Lat 40° 17 North

Tuesday 12th July
First part of these 24 hours light winds from East
all sail sat Middle & latter the same all
hands employed in Ship Duty

& Lat 40° 37 North

Wednesday July 13th 1836
all these 24 hours fine weather light winds
from the S. S. E. steering East with 2 sail in
sight all hands employed in Ship's Duty
got 2 blackfish & 4 small boats Lat 40° 45' North

Thursday July 14th
all these 24 hours fine breeze from the East steering
S. S. E. nothing in sight all hands employed in
Ship's Duty Lat 40° 50'

Friday 15th July
all these 24 hours fine weather steering East
several ships in sight all hands employed in
Ship's Duty Lat 41° 21'

Saturday 16th July
all these 24 hours fine steering East with
several ships in sight. Moke & Spanish Brig
bound to Boston and Louisa of Lynn bound
to East Cape Lat 41° 28'

Sunday 17th July
all these 24 hours fine saw nothing wind
from the S. S. E. with rain and squally
weather all hands employed in Ship's Duty
Lat 41° 05'

Monday 18th July
all these 24 hours fresh Gale from the S. S. W.
steering E. S. E. doubled hauled the 2d sail & took
the Young Eagle of Charlestown bound to the South
Islands and saw 4 other ships Lat 40° 45'

Tuesday 19th July
all these 24 hours a gale drove too under broad Reefed
main & fore sail and tore 3 boats all hands employed
in Ship's Duty Lat 41° 25'

Wednesday 20th July
All these 24 hours strong gale bore too heading
to the South saw nothing all hands employed in
Ship Duty

Lat 39°36'

Thursday 21st July
First part of these 24 hours strong gales from
the S.S.W. Middle the same latter part more
moderate set the Top Sails and Storing Sails
nothing in sight

Lat 39°27'

Friday 22nd July
These 24 hours fine weather all sail set steering
E by S saw 1 Blackfish toward and took one
to the Starboard Boat

Lat — 39°15' Long 46°17'

Saturday 23rd July
These 24 hours fine all sail set steering E by S
all hands employed in fitting Boats saw a
bark to the leeward

Lat 39°22' Long 42°25'

Sunday 24th July
All these 24 hours fine course S.E. by E
all hands employed in Ship Duty 2 Ship
in sight

Lat 39°30' Long 32°30'

Monday 25th July
All these 24 hours fine saw a whales carcass
course E.S.E. all hands employed in Ship Duty
3 Ship in sight

Lat 39°39'

42.
Tuesday 28th July 1836
All these 24 hours fine breeze course
S & by E saw several Sail all hands—
employed in Ship Duty carried away the Bit Room
Lat 39° 34'

Wednesday 29th July
First part of these 24 hours fine breeze spoke
Bark Comrade of Salem bound to East Cape
at 3 made shores at night took in sail and
have for latter spoke ship Armata of New London
bound South Atlantic Capt Butler came on Board and
stood in for the land saw 12 sail
Lat 39° 54'

Thursday 29th July
all these 24 hours Laying off and on one
Boat on shore saw the Milwaukee of W/B
Columbia of W London Anawana Brig Boiling
and several Schooners and Brigs all hands—
employed in Ship Duty

Friday 29th July
First part of these 24 hours fine Boat ashore
recruiting 4 ship Laying off & on all hands—
employed in Ship Duty

Saturday 30th July
all these 24 hours fine weather one Boat
ashore all hands employed in Ship Duty

Sunday 31th July
all these 24 hours fine one Boat ashore
all hands employed at Ship Duty so ends
these 24 hours all well Dreamt of Home

Monday 1st August 1836
 All these 24 hours Calm took your
 potatoes on Board and Onions so
 ends these 24 hours

Tuesday 2^d Augth
 All these 24 hours Calm went on Board
 the Marcus & lag harbour Bound East Cape

Wednesday 3^d Augth
 All these 24 hour Very light winds stood
 to sea 5 Ships in sight so ends these 24
 hour

Thursday 4th Augth
 First part of these 24 hours Calm Shores in
 sight and 5 Ship in sight 1 boiling so ends
 these 24 hours

Friday 5th Augst
 All these 24 hours Calm Shores in sight
 nothing more remarkable forenoon watch
 below Shores in sight

Saturday 6th Augst
 All these 24 hours Calm 1 Ship in sight
 catch a Turtle plenty of Grampuss in
 sight Shores in sight

Sunday 7th Augst
 All these 24 hours Calm 2 Sail in sight
 nothing more Remarkable

Monday 8th Augst
 all these 24 hours Calm Shores in sight nothing
 more remarkable

Tuesday 9th Augst
 all these 24 hours Calm Shores in sight

Wednesday 10th August
 All these 24 hours Calm Shores in
 sight and a plenty of Grampuss

Thursday 11th August 1836
All these 24 hours light winds standing in for
the land sail in sight at night went on
shore and came on board in a Row C +

Friday 12th August
All these 24 hours fine light winds faster
part took our departure from Moros Steering S.E.

Saturday 13th August
All these 24 hours fine with light winds
steering S.E. hauled for Black-fish without success
Lat 39° 03' N

Sunday 14th August
First part of these 24 hours light winds middle
part fresh Breeze made the Island of Fayal
latter part more moderate

Monday 15th August
All these 24 hours fresh winds from the East
run down and lay off and on all night -
morning stood out steering South
Lat 36° 15'

Tuesday 16th August
All these 24 hours strong winds from
East steering S.S.E. nothing in sight S. ends
these 24 hours
Lat 34° 06'

Wednesday 17th
All these 24 hours strong winds from the
East steering S.S.E. nothing in sight
Lat 34° 01'

Thursday 18th Aug^t
All these 24 hours fine weather strong
Breeze steering S.S.E. nothing in sight

Lat 33° 12'
Long by sun 23° 51'

Friday 18th August 1836
First part of these 24 hours Strong wind from
the E. S. E. Steering S by E Middle & latter the
same Steering S by W Lat 29° 34' N

Saturday 19th Augst
First part of these 24 hours fine with a strong
Breeze from S E by E course S by W nothing in sight
Lat 26° 47' N

Sunday 20th
First part Strong Breeze from the E S E 10 ships in sight
course South, Middle the same course S. W. by W
nothing in sight Lat 24° 27' N
Long by Lunar 31° 48' W

Monday 21st August
First part of these 24 hours fine Breeze from
the North course S. W. nothing in sight
Lat 22° 24' N
Long 32° 40' W

Tuesday 22nd
First part these 24 hours fine Breeze from the S. E. course
S. W. all hands employed a Ship's Duty nothing in sight
Lat 20° 47'

Wednesday 23rd
First part these 24 hours fine winds East, course S. W. by W
middle the same latter more moderate all hands
employed a Ship's Duty Lat 19° 53'

Thursday 24th
First part of these 24 hours fine weather course S. W. by W
middle the same latter part made the Island of St
Antonia all hands employed in Ship's Duty 1 ship in sight
Lat 17° 13' N

Friday 25th
First part these 24 hours St Antonia South. course
West Middle and latter course S nothing in sight
Lat 15° 59' N

Saturday 27th August 1836
First part of these 24 hours fine breeze from S by E
all hands employed in getting rigging nothing in sight
Lat 11° 15' N

Sunday 28th
First part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the E.
S. E. middle a Gale took in Sail closed, raised the main
Sail latter part the same No Obs this day

Monday 29th
First part of these 24 hours moderate shade sail
tacking S. W. middle more ship heading to the S. E.
by E. latter fine weather course set by E & brig in sight
Lat 12° 00' North

Tuesday 30th August 1836
First part of these 24 hours fine weather winds W by S course
S by East nothing in sight split fore & mizen top & sails
Lat 11° 25' N

Wednesday 31st
First part these 24 hours squally 2 sail in sight wind
all round the compass No Obs

Thursday 1st September 1836
First of these 24 hours squally 1 ship & 1 schooner in sight
with plenty of rain middle & latter part the
same all well in Dartmouth
Lat 9° 10' South

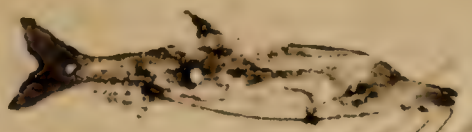
Friday 2nd Sept.
First of these 24 hours calm with plenty of rain
3 sail in sight all hands employed in breaking out
saw a Pinback No Obs this day

Saturday 3rd Sept.
First of these 24 hours squally rain winds West
middle more moderate latter very rainy with the
winds from S W heading S by E
Lat 7° 35' South

Sunday 4th September 1855

First part of these 24 hours Strong breeze from the S.W.
steering S.E. & 1 o'clock killed a Hog & co 1 sail in sight

Lat 6° 51' North
Long 19° 00' West



Monday 5th Sept

First part of these 24 hours fine weather Strong Breeze from
the S.W. by W steering S.E. & passed the Bark Clyde of -
Glasgow passed a Ship to Lward

Long 18° 30' West Lat 5° 45' North
Tuesday 6th Sept Long by Lunar 18° 36'

First part these 24 hours fine Strong Breeze from the
S.W. by W 3 sail in sight a 6 Sacked Ship steering by
the wind latter part 4 sail in sight

Lat 4° 10' North

Wednesday 7th Sept

First part of these 24 hours Strong Winds from the S.W. by S
6 sail in sight steering by the Wind to the West finished
betting up and rattled down the rigging & ends the 24 hours

Lat 00° 00'

Thursday 8th Sept

First part of these 24 hours fine wind S.W. steering by
the wind 1 sail in sight all hands employed in Ship's
Duty

Lat 3° 12' North

Friday 9th Sept

First part of these 24 hours fine Breeze from the
S.E. steering S.W. 1 brig in sight all hands employed
in Ship's Duty

Lat 2° 28' North

Saturday 10th Sept

First part these 24 hours fine steering S.W. by the
wind all hands employed a Ship's Duty nothing in
sight

Lat 00° 00'

Sunday 11th Sept

First part of these 24 hours Strong Winds steering
S.W. saw a Finback nothing more remarkable

Lat 00° 28' South

Sept Monday 12th 1836

First part of these 24 hours fine steering
S. by W. nothing in sight Middle and
latter the same steering S. W. by S, Sunback
in sight Lat 2° 19 S

Tuesday 13th Sept

First part of these 24 hours strong Trades from
the E. S. E. nothing in sight steering by the wind
Lat 4° 20 S

Wednesday 14th Sept

First these 24 hours strong Trades took in fore
& mizen Top Gallant Sails Middle and latter
the same steering by the wind S. by W.
Lat 5° 30 S

Thursday 15th Sept

First part these 24 hours fine steering S. by W.
nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours

Friday 16th Sept

First part these 24 hours strong Trades steering by the
wind Middle took in Top Gallant Sails latter
equally so ends this 24 hours all well Dartmouth
Lat 7° 42 South
Long 26 3/4 West

Saturday 17th Sept

First part fine weather with strong Trades
nothing more remarkable
Lat 9° 34 South
Long 27° 3/4 West

Sunday 18th Sept

First part of the 24 hours strong Trades steering by
the wind nothing in sight

Monday 19th Sept

First part more moderate sent down the
mizen Top Sail down and rigged it and sent
it up Lat 13° 40 South

Tuesday 20th Sept

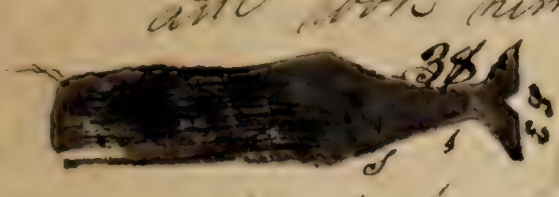
all these 24 hours fine wind Sunback
nothing more remarkable

Wednesday 21st Sept

First part of these 24 hours fine with light breeze
sent down the main top sail yard and fitted it and sent
it aloft

Thursday 22nd Sept

First part these 24 hours fine weather 1 ship the
windward a daylight raised a shoal of sperm
whales lowered and killed one to the Harbore Boat
and took him alongside and began to cut



Lat 19° 10' South

Friday 23rd Sept

First part these 24 hours fine finished cutting and
commenced boiling steering S. E. under double reefed
top sail

Lat 19° 55' S

Saturday 24th Sept

First part of these 24 hours fine finished boiling and
cleaned ship nothing more remarkable

Lat 20° 19' South

Lat 29° 58'

Sunday 25th Sept

First part of these 24 hours fine Inmidat bearing S. S. E.
by compass distant 20 miles middle and latter the same
sat steering sails

Lat 20° 51' S

Monday 26th Sept

First part these 24 hours fine middle the same saw
a ship stowed down 3rd m. oil nothing in sight

Lat 21° 00' S

Tuesday 27th Sept

First part these 24 hours light wind steering S. E. & S
nothing in sight middle and latter commenced scrubbing
ship and varnishing the mast

Lat

Wednesday 28th Sept

First part of these 24 hours fine steering S. E. & S
1 bird in sight latter saw several Hawkbacks

Lat 24° 22' South

Thursday 29th September

First part these 24 hours fine steering to the wind
nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth from

Friday 30th September 1836

First part of these 24 hours squally with rain settled under the top sails and hauled the mainsail latter part set the mainsail steering S by W

Saturday Oct 1st 1836

First of these 24 hours a gale from the E.S.E. under close reefed main top sail middle & latter part the same raised the fore sail & set it

Sunday 2nd Oct

First part of these 24 hours strong winds set the top sails middle the same latter took in main top & allant sail steering S.E. by S

Monday 3rd Oct 1836 Long by L 22° 55' West

First part of these 24 hours strong winds with top sails out steering S.E. by S middle raised the top sails - - - - -

Tuesday 4th Oct 1836

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East steering off E by S with rain middle and latter fine wind from the West

Wednesday 5th Oct 1836

First part of these 24 hours fine steering E by S 1 sail in sight sent a new fore sail and main & G sail

Thursday 6th Oct 1836

First part of these 24 hours fine breeze E by S sent new top sails 1st & close mizen 2 sail in sight

Friday 7th Oct 1836 Long by L 14° 46' Lunar

First part of these 24 hours fine steering S.E. by East 1 ship in sight nothing more remarkable

Saturday 4th Oct

First part of these 24 hours Strong Breeze from the N.W. Course S.E. 1 ship in sight latter part the same Course S.E. by E Lat 33° 49' South

Sunday 5th Oct 1836

First part these 24 hours Strong winds from the N.W. North W. all sail out Course S.E. by E nothing more remarkable Lat 34° 53' S Long 5° 13' W

Monday 10th Oct

First part these 24 hours fine plenty of Birds 1 ship in sight latter employed in breaking out and filling new boats see Lat

Tuesday 11th Oct

First these 24 hours employed in breaking out and stowing back casks and hoops all sail out Course S.E. by E winds from the N.E. N.W. nothing more remarkable Lat 36° 48' South

Wednesday 12th Oct

First of these 24 hours fine weather winds from the N.W. all sail out Course S.E. by E saw nothing Lat 37° 36' South

Thursday 13th Oct

On Meridian These 24 hours fine weather all sail out Course S.E. by E saw Finbacks and 3 right whales Lat 38° 10' S

Friday 14th Oct

Long 3° 45' E First part of these 24 hours Strong Breezes winds from the N.E. middle and latter rainy plenty of Birds in sight saw one right whale did not observe nothing more remarkable Lat 38° 2' S

Saturday 15th Oct

First part of these 24 hours equally middle rainy wind from the N.W. Course E.S.E. saw plenty of Finbacks latter part Strong Breezes Lat

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth from

Sunday 16th Oct 1836

First part of these 24 hours strong
Breezes from N. E. & N. Middle and latter the same saw
nothing
Lat $37^{\circ} 55' S$
Long by Lunar $17^{\circ} 16' E$

Monday 17th Oct 1836

First part of these 24 hours
Breezes from N. E. & N. took in securing sails and set 1/2
Course S. E. by E plenty of Birds
Lat 37° South

Tuesday 18th Oct 1836

First part of these 24 hours
a Gale sent down fore 1/2 & yard and pulled to headline to
the South took in all sail heavy squalls of hail latter
set the main 1/2 sail and fore sail and fore 1/2 sail
Lat $37^{\circ} 42' S$

Wednesday 19th Oct

Long by Lunar $22^{\circ} 22' East$

First part of these 24 hours squally
with rain Course E by S Middle & latter strong winds from
the West, Course E. S. E. broke the bands to the main top and 1/2 G. yards
Lat $37^{\circ} 20' South$

Thursday 20th Oct 1836

Long by Lunar $26^{\circ} 03' East$

First part of these 24 hours
strong winds from the West Course S. E. by E saw nothing
Lat $37^{\circ} 34' S$

Friday 21st Oct

First part of these 24 hours fine
took in our spars and about one hauled them Middle
saw a ship to windward nothing more remarkable
Lat $37^{\circ} 22' S$

Saturday 22nd Oct

First part of these 24 hours strong
winds from the West ship in sight

New Bedford towards New Zealand Sperm Whaling

Sunday 23rd Oct

First part of these 24 hours squally wind
this course S. E. by E. nothing in sight at 10th this day,
Latt

Monday 24th Oct

First part of these 24 hours
squally with rain wind from the North all sail out
Saw a pinback and shot a few birds

Latt 39° 20'

Tuesday 25th Oct

First part of these 24 hours fine
course S. E. by E. all sail out. Middle calm later Strong Breeze
from the S. S. W. doubled reefed the Fore & Main Top sails took in the
Mizzen No Obs this day

Wednesday 26th Oct

First part of these 24 hours Strong winds
from the S. S. W. course E. by S under doubled reefed Main T. Sail
and fore course middle and latter set to All sails saw nothing
Latt 35 35 12

Thursday 27th Oct

First part of these 24 hours fine weather
with a light breeze from the S. S. W. course E. S. E. sail nothing
No Obs this day

Friday 28th Oct

First part of these 24 hours fine
light breeze from the S. W. Middle and latter part Strong
Breeze all sail set saw nothing

Latt 37° 40' South

Saturday 29th Oct

First part of these 24 hours fine
weather all sail out course E. S. E. wind S. S. W. middle and
later Strong Breeze from W. S. W. saw nothing

Latt 37° 50' South

Sunday 30th Oct

First part of these 24 hours Strong Breeze
from the S. W. course S. E. by E. saw nothing Latt 38° 59' S

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth From

Monday 31st Oct

First part of these 24 hours a Gale from the N. E. by E. Course S E by E with Top Sails set middle and latter the same winds from N. E. by E. saw nothing
Lat 39° 47' S

Tuesday 1st Nov 1836

First part of these 24 hours wind from the N. E. by E. Fore & main Top Sails set middle and latter light breeze from the N. E. by E all Sails out
Lat 39° 47' S

Wednesday 2nd Nov

Long by Lunar 91° 39' East

First part these 24 hours fine weather with a light Breeze from N. E. by E Course E. S. E. all Sails out middle and latter the same saw nothing
Lat 40° 13' S

Thursday 3rd Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine strong Gales from the North Doubles Reefed Top Sails middle took in Fore & Mizzen Top Sails latter Squally saw nothing
Lat 39° 30' S

Friday 4th Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine with all sails out Course S. E. by E winds North middle and latter Squally Doubles Reefed the Top Sails spoke Ship Canton Packet & Bristol 30 E. night sailing
Lat 39° 55' S

Long By Lunar 97° 19' East

Saturday 5th Nov

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the South Course E by S middle & latter strong Gales Course E. S. E.
Lat 39° 32' S

Long by lunar 90° 55'

New Bedford towards the South Seas Sperm Whaling

17

Sunday 6th Nov

First part of these 24 hours strong S.W. breeze E by S middle and latter more moderate sat the fore & main Topping sail saw nothing

No Obs this day

Monday 7th Nov

First part of these 24 hours more moderate middle and latter the same sat. Topping sails and main & royal saw nothing

Lat 39° 02 S

Tuesday 8th Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine weather all sail out middle and latter the same course E.S.E winds W.S.W.

Wednesday 9th Nov Lat 39° 30 South

First part of these 24 hours fine weather all sail out Staring E.S.E. saw nothing

Lat 39° 43 South

Thursday 10th Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine raised a Shoal of Sperm Whales lowered at Sun set and took a whale to the Harbore Boat and took him alongside middle the same latter cut him in

Lat 39° 51 S

Friday 11th Nov

Long 96° 00 E

First part of these 24 hours fine saw a Sperm Whale lowered & chased him all day latter part lowered the Harbore Boat and struck and got store the pieces and took the whale on board and commenced boiling

Lat 40° 02 S

Saturday 12th Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine weather, came by a Boiling, nothing in sight S. ends this day with plenty fish

Lat 41° 40 S

Long 95° 51 E

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth from

Sunday 13th Nov

First part of these 24 hours strong
 breeze from N.E. & W. Course S. & by E. finished Drifting
 saw nothing

Lat $41^{\circ} 31'$
 Long $103^{\circ} 09' E$

Monday 14th Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine
 breeze S. & by E. Middle the same latter part fresh breezes
 from the N.E. & W. and hail squalls saw nothing

Lat $41^{\circ} 52'$ South

Tuesday 15th Nov

First part of these 24 hours
 light winds and cloudy weather wind from N.E. & W. course
 S. & by E. Middle and latter part the same finished Drifting low

Lat $41^{\circ} 26'$
 Long $110^{\circ} 30' E$

Wednesday 16th Nov

First part of these 24 hours
 moderate breezes from North courses E. S. & E Middle and
 latter fresh breezes nothing in sight

Lat $41^{\circ} 44'$

Thursday 17th Nov

First part of these 24 hours
 fresh breezes from the N.E. & W. Middle and latter from
 moderate pleasant weather

Lat $42^{\circ} 48'$
 Long by Sun $117^{\circ} 39' E$

Friday 18th Nov

First part of these 24 hours
 light breezes from the N.E. & W. Course E. S. & Middle
 and latter part the same nothing in sight

Lat $43^{\circ} 32'$ South

New Bedford to the South Seas Sperm Whaling

19

Saturday 19th Nov

First part of these 24 hours light
breezes and pleasant weather course E.S.E. Middle and latter
Sail 1st 1st 1st South

Sunday 20th Nov

First part of these 24 hours
fresh winds from the N.E. steering by the wind took in 1st
Dullant Sail and Mizen top Sail and Doubled the Top
Sails Middle and latter rainy -

Salt 45° 31' South

Monday 21st Nov

First part of these 24 hours light
winds from the Nth course E by S Middle and latter all Sail out
and pleasant weather

Salt 45° 25' South

Tuesday 22nd Nov

First part of these 24 hours
light winds and pleasant weather course E by S all sail
out Middle and latter the same

Salt 45° 36' South

Wednesday 23rd Nov

First part of these 24 hours light
winds from the North and pleasant course E by N Middle and
latter the same

Salt 00° 00'

Thursday 24th Nov

First part of these 24 hours
light winds from the North course E by N with pleasant
weather Middle and latter part the same

Salt 44° 32'

Friday 25th Nov

First part of these 24 hours
fine course E.S.E. saw Linbacks Middle and latter part the
same steering by the wind E by E

Salt 44° 45'

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth from

Saturday 26th Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine weather course N. E. by E Middle and latter part the same saw finbacks nothing more remarkable

Latt No Wth this day

Sunday 27th Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine weather wind from the South and made the South West Cape of Van Diemens Land bearing N. E. Distance 20 miles at 5 o'clock backed ship and stood the Westward and Southward Middle and latter part light winds

Latt 44° 36' S

Monday 28th Nov

Long 146° 14' E

First part of these 24 hours fine steering by the wind S. by West saw a carcass Middle part the same latter part Strong Breeze from the North steering E. S. E

Latt 46° 22' S

Tuesday 29th Nov

Long 146° 14' E

First part of these 24 hours Strong Breeze from the North steering full S. by or East Middle and latter a Gale took in Top Sails and Fore Course so ended these 24 hours

Latt 46° 50' South

Wednesday 30 Nov

First part of these 24 hours a Gale from the North Middle more moderate set the Fore Sail and Fore Top Sail Course N. E.

Latt 46° 38' S

Thursday 1st December

First part of these 24 hours Strong winds Course N. E. by E Middle and latter more moderate saw nothing

Latt 45° 23' S

Friday 2nd Dec

Long by Lunar 153° 20' E

First part of these 24 hours Strong Breeze sent up Main Top Sails and Fore Mast and latter fine all sail out saw a wright Whale

Latt 43° 32'

New Bedford to the South Seas Sperm Whaling

Saturday 3^d December

First part of these 24 hours fine weather sent up Fore Top Gallant gave saw a herd of wright whales and a great many birds Middle and latter the same course S.E. winds from the South

Lat 42° 10' South

Long 154° 30' East

Sunday 4th Dec

First part of these 24 hours fine weather course S.E. Middle the same latter part saw a wright whale lowered and struck to the waist Boat and took him alongside x

Lat 40° 53' South

Long 154° 13'

Monday 5th Dec

First part of these 24 hours commenced cutting a 4 finished and stood along course S.E. by E Middle and latter part the same commenced Boiling

Lat 39° 52' South

Long 160° 12' East

Tuesday 6th Dec

First part of these 24 hours fine weather Boiling without success cooled down Steering S.E. by W. Middle and latter the same commenced Boiling

Lat 38° 00' South

Long by Lunar 162° 18' East

Wednesday 7th Dec

First part of these 24 hours fine finished Boiling turned up 10 P.M. Middle and latter almost Calm course S.E. by E finished washing ship

Lat 37° 35' South

Thursday 8th Dec

First part of these 24 hours fine course S.E. by W with a light breeze Middle and latter the same saw blackfish lowered and got one to the waist Boat and to the waist Boat

Lat 37° 02'

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth From

Friday 9th Dec

First part of these 24 hours fine weather
Course N.E. middle rainy winds S.W. all sail out got the Boats
on the cranes and fitted them latter part the same
Lat $34^{\circ} 08' S$

Saturday 10th Dec

First part of these 24 hours fine
middle strong Breeze from the S.W. latter the same
Course N.E. by N all sail out saw nothing
Lat

Sunday 11th Dec

First part of these 24 hours strong
Breeze from the South course E.N.E. middle Dribbled Reefed
the Top Sails and stood along on the Wind to the East
latter the same
Lat $34^{\circ} 07' S$ South
Long By Lunar $169^{\circ} 31\frac{1}{4}' E$

Monday 12th Dec

First part of these 24 hours
strong Breeze from the South all sail out middle and latter part
the same Huddling East with the Islands of the Three Kings in
sight
Lat $34^{\circ} 12' S$

Tuesday 13th Dec

First part of these 24 hours fine
weather with a light Breeze tacked Ship and stood to the
South latter light Breeze
Lat $34^{\circ} 14' S$

Wednesday 14th Dec

First part of these 24 hours
light Breeze steering East Three Kings bearing N by E
latter steering E.N.E. North Cape in sight & tacked Ship
and stood to the N.W. by W. sail in sight stood along
and weathered the Land

Obsd this day

New Bedford to the South Seas Sperm Whaling

23
13

Thursday 15th Dec

First part of these 24 hours
Strong breezes from the North steering full and by middle
took in sail latter a gale and moderate down made sail and stood
in
Lat 34° 40' South

Friday 16th Dec

Moderate Steering by the Wind } First part of these 24 hours more
middle course S.E. strong winds stood in to the Bay of Islands and
came to an anchor at 7 O'clock and furled the sails

Saturday 17th Dec

Saturday 17th

First part of these 24
hours employed in Ship Duty middle and latter the same

Sunday 18th Dec

all these (24 all Hands ashore) Drunk
so ends these 24 hours with a row

Monday 19th Dec all Hands employed a Ship Duty

Tuesday 20th all Hands employed a Ship Duty

Wednesday 21st all Hands employed in Ship Duty

Thursday 22nd all hands employed in Ship Duty

Friday 23rd all hands employed in Ship Duty

Saturday 24th all Hands employed in Ship Duty

Sunday 25th all Hands ashore & left the Ship

Monday 26th all Hands employed in Ship Duty

Tuesday 27th all Hands on Board ready for sea
wanting 4 men

Remarks on Beaver Ship Dartmouth from

Wednesday 29th Dec

all these 24 hours fine weather
ready for sea wind ahead so ends these 24 hours

Thursday 29th

First part of these 24 hours got under
weigh and stood down the Bay stowed the anchors and cleared
the decks & night took in sail heading to the westward
Morning made sail steering at E spoke ship Bombay of
London 11 months out 180th Oil

Lat 34° 20' S

Friday 30th Dec

fine weather
First part of these 24 hours
middle took in sail heading at W latter
made sail stood at E

Saturday 31st Dec 1836

First part of these 24 hours
fine course at E & E. Middle and latter the same saw
nothing

Lat
Sunday 1st January 1837

First part of these 24 hours
fine course at E by E winds West Middle and latter
part more moderate saw nothing

Lat 33° 35' South
Long by Lunar 178° 36' East

Monday 2nd January 1837

First part of these 24 hours
fine weather course at E Middle and latter part
the same bent fore & sail wind West saw nothing
& took in sail heading to the N.W.

Lat 32° 23' S
Long by Lunar 180° 27' E

New Bedford to the South Seas Sperm Whaling

Tuesday 3rd January 1837

First part of these 24 hours fine weather wind from S.W. Course North saw nothing Middle part the same took in sail a dark latter made sail course North

Lat 32° 12' South
Longitude 181° 00' East
Wednesday 4th Jan

First part of these 24 hours fine weather all sail out Steering N.E. & Shortened sail Heading to the S.E. daylight made sail Steering N.E. Middle and latter part the same

Lat 31° 51' South
Longitude
Thursday 5th Jan 1837

First part of these 24 hours fine all sail out all Hands employed in mending sails Middle took in sail spoke the ship ~~the~~ Wallace 12 months out 600 ^{lb} latter part the same

Lat 31° 28' South
Longitude
Friday 6th Jan

First part of these 24 hours fine weather spoke the ship Coggshall of New York 15 months out 600 ^{lb} oil Capt. Macy gained with her a 7 ^{lb} in sail Heading S.E. at daylight made sail in company with the S.C. & saw a whale lowered in company the larboard Boat struck and turned him up took him alongside and cut him in



Lat 31° 12' S
Longitude
Saturday 7th Jan

First part of these 24 hours finished cutting spoke the ship Gladstone London 15 months 300 ^{lb} Capt. Brown and Ganges Bristol Capt. (King) 10 months out 40 ^{lb} but the Capt. and Boat crew saw other ship

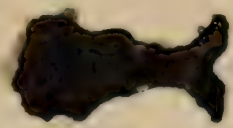
Lat 31° 37' S
Longitude

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth From

Sunday 8th Jan 1837

First part of these 24 hours strong winds blew upon Main Topmast and fore sail commencing Boiling Middle the same latter part saw a pod of large whales rugged did not lower

Latt 32° 38' S



Monday 9th Jan

Long

First part of these 24 hours rugged water below other Boiling Middle part the same latter part finished Boiling under Cloud upon Main Top Sail

Latt 32° 52' South

Long

Tuesday 10th Jan

First part of these 24 hours weighed ship and cleared the Decks saw a Ship Middle part the same latter part raining: Heading East

No Ws this day

Wednesday 11th Jan

First part of these 24 hours fresh sail from the S.W. Middle and latter part clear weather one sail in sight all hands employed in mending sails

Latt 32° 50'

Long

Thursday 12th Jan

First part of these 24 hours fine weather saw a Ship Middle took in sail latter made sail spoke ship Wm. Tomlinson of New Bedford 19 months out 1000 Tons 500 Tons weight

Latt 32° 14' S

Long

Friday 13th Jan

First part of these 24 hours fine weather spoke ship Mount Vernon Bantucket Ball 15 months out 1100 Tons Oil latter part the same

Latt 32° 12' South

New Bedford in the South Sea Sperm Whaling 7

Saturday 14th Jan.

First part of these 24 hours fine weather Middle and latter part the same commencing breaking out oil and stowing down

Latt

Long

Sunday 15th Jan.

First part of these 24 hours fine spoke ship Mount Vernon and a English ship Middle and latter part the same all hands employed ship duty

Latt

Monday 16th Jan.

Long

First part of these 24 hours fine spoke ship Envooy Providence Capt Clark 37 months out 1650 lb Oil gained with her Middle part the same took in sail latter part spoke ship Statira Capt Cannon Nantucket 29 months out 1200 lb Oil

Latt

Long

Tuesday 17th Jan.

First part of these 24 hours fine weather gained with the Statira, ship in sight Middle and latter part the same spoke ship Rebecca Sims Capt Ray of New Bedford 6 months out 250 lb gained with her same a shoal of Whales hauled without success

Latt

Long

Wednesday 18th Jan.

First part of these 24 hours fine weather French Hook in sight, ship Middle and latter part fine got a blackfish to the waist Boat

Latt

Long

Remarks on Board Ship Portsmouth from

Thursday 19th Jan.

First part of these 24 hours
fine weather standing by the wind Rebecca sailed
to the Seward taking 2 whales along-side saw nothing
like the ship Mount Vernon and Governor Clinton of Hudson
30 months out 1300 lbs gained with her middle and
latter rigged French rock in sight

Lat 31° 0' S

Long



Friday 20th Jan.

First part of these 24 hours
foggy weather heading to the S. E. 2 ship in sight like ship
Hativa Mantucket took in sail latter part the same

Lat 32° 25' South

Long

Saturday 21st Jan.

First part of these 24 hours
rugged wave ship standing to the S. E. took in sail
middle and latter a gale from the East heading South
nothing in sight

Lat

Long

Sunday 22nd Jan.

First part of these 24 hours
a gale from the East middle and latter part the same
nothing in sight under close reefed main top sail

Lat

Monday 23rd Jan.

First part of these 24 hours.
light winds and foggy middle and latter part the
same saw nothing remarkable

Lat

Long

Tuesday 24th Jan.

First part of these 24 hours
light winds and foggy with rain middle part the same
latter fine weather

Lat

Long


New Bedford in the South Sea Steam Whaling 29

Wednesday 25th Jan

First part of these 24 hours fine steering S.E. saw 3 sail took in sail a night Middle and latter moderate with foggy weather

Lull
Long

Thursday 26th Jan

 First part of these 24 hours fine weather in company with the Mount Vernon and Mary Mitchell Wampanoag 1200 whale 250th sperm 14 months out at 5 P.M. raised a whale at 8 came up 3 miles to the windward going quick took in sail heading to the S.W. latter strong winds cours S.E. by E the M.V. in company

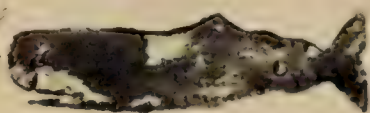
Lull
Long

Friday 27th Jan

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze steering S.W. by E. Middle took in sail heading E. by E. latter foggy with rain took in more sail steering to the South the Vernon in sight latter the same standing to the S.E.

Lull

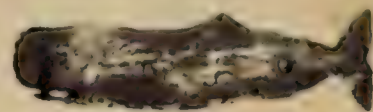
Saturday 28th Jan



Long

First part of these 24 hours rugged weather in company with the M. Vernon Middle part the same latter more moderate

Lull



Long

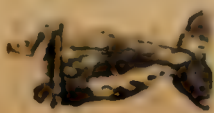


Sunday 29th Jan

First part of these 24 hours rugged saw a Breach to windward spoke ship Vineyard call Tillon a Edgartown 6 months out 250th Middle saw latter part foggy nothing in sight

Lull

Long



Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth from

Monday 30th Jan

First part of these 24 hours
suggested no sail out middle part foggy with rain latter
moderate steering S.S.E. Spoke Ship Mary, Mitchell, Mantucket
and gained with her. No Obs this day

Tuesday 31st Jan

First part of these 24 hours fine
middle and latter part thick with rain saw nothing in
Mitchel in sight. Lat

Long
Wednesday 1st February 1837

First part of these
24 hours moderate nothing in sight middle gained with the
M. Mitchell latter calm with rain saw 2 ships

Thursday 2^d February 1837

First part of these 24 hours
Calm Spoke Ship Briton (Nov Bedford 20 months out 500 lbs
raised a pod of whales at sunset hoveed without success took
in sail latter saw a ship Lat

Long
Friday 3^d February

First part of these
24 hours fine weather heading to the North and I tacked
ship to the S.S.E. and took in sail daylight made sail heavy
to the N.E. 1 ship in sight Lat 32° 30

Saturday 4th Feb

First part of these 24 hours
fine weather middle and latter the same saw Bruck's
far off 2 ships in sight gained with the Brighton Lat 32° 06

Long

31.
New Bedford in the South Sea from Whaling

Sunday 5th February 1937

First part of these 24 hours
gained with the Pacific Stantucket 30 month out 1500 lbs
and Walmer, London & York in sail latter spoke ship
May Mitchell Christopher Mitchell Stantucket winning middle
James Munroe Hudson 1250 lbs and gained with them

Lat 31° 41' South

Long

Monday 6th Feb

First part of these 24 hours in
company with the above ship & ship in sight middle and latter
fine weather steering South and S.W.

Lat 31° 37'

Long

Tuesday 7th Feb

First part of these 24 hours
fine weather middle and latter steering S.W. and S.E.
2 ship in sight steering to the S.W. nothing more remarkable

Lat 32° 39'

Long

Wednesday 8th Feb

First part of these 24 hours
fine weather 1 ship in sight & 6 mixed whales could not
tell what they were latter spoke ship Lydia of Salem
18 months old 750 lbs sperm 300 whale saw nothing

Lat 32° 04' South

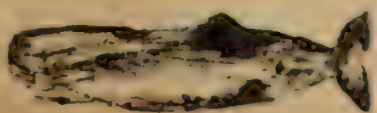
Long

Thursday 9th Feb

First part of these 24 hours
fine weather & 7 took in sail & 5 PM made sail
in company with the Lydia steering East

Lat 33° 01' S

Long



Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth from

Friday 10th Feb

First part of the 24 hours
fine weather like the weather of London 2200 ft
from 10 to 4 took in sail Middle and latter the same
Lat $32^{\circ}31'$

Long

Saturday 11th Feb

First part of the 24 hours
fine weather course North Middle and latter strong
winds shortened sail nothing in sight

Lat $30^{\circ}55'$

Long

Sunday 12th Feb

First part of the 24 hours
strong wind from the E.S.E. course North Middle and
latter part the same took in sail heading W.E.
saw nothing

Lat $30^{\circ}13'$

Long

Monday 13th Feb

hours strong breeze
First part of the 24
no sail out heading W.E. Middle
part the same latter took in Fore sail

Lat $29^{\circ}33'$

Long

Tuesday 14th

First part of the 24 hours
a Gale from the S.E. heading E.E. Middle and
latter part the same set the Foresail

Lat $29^{\circ}10'$

Long

Wednesday 15th

First part of the 24
hours more moderate set the Fore sail heading
E.E. Middle and latter fine weather course E.S.E.

Lat $28^{\circ}49'$ South

Long

Two Voyages in the South Seas Storm Whaling

Thursday 16th Feb 1837

fine weather - all sail out Course East Middle took in sail
batten the same

First part of these 24 hours

Lat 29° 21'

Long

Friday 17th Feb

fine weather and took in Mizzen Top sail reefed the Fore
Top sail Course E Middle and batten the same

First part of these 24 hours

Lat 29° 30'

Long

Saturday 18th Feb

fine weather Course E by N Middle and batten part the same
nothing in sight so Ends this Blessed Day

First part of these 24 hours fine

Lat 29° 22' South

Sunday 19th Feb

fine weather Course E by N Middle part the same and
took in sail batten Strong Breeze from the S E steering N E

First part of these 24 hours

Lat 29° 00' South

Monday 20th Feb

Long 192° 38' East

First part of these 24 hours squally with rain and shortened sail saw a Stout
Whale and batten part the same Reading N E

Lat 29° 54' South

Tuesday 21st Feb

Long 193° 17' E

First part of these 24 hours fine
weather no sail out Heading S. E. Middle part same and
made sail under Doubled Reef Top sails steering N E

Lat 27° 13' South

Wednesday 22nd Feb

First part of these 24 hours strong
winds from S E Middle and batten part the same steering
N E Lat 26° 24' South

Lat 26° 24' South

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth from
Thursday 23rd Feb

First part of these 24 hours strong winds blowing East no sail out Middle part the same latter part ditto the Fore & Main Sailing East

Lat $26^{\circ} 13'$ South

Long $195^{\circ} 33'$ East

Friday 24th Feb

First part of these 24 hours strong winds blowing East & took in sail latter part the same saw a Whale and have a look did not see him again

Lat $26^{\circ} 16'$

Long 197°

Saturday 25th Feb

Strong winds from the N. E. W. caused a small storm wheels lowered and killed 6 and took one alongside and parted the Shroud rope and lost him and cut from the other 3 and came on Board at 9 O'clock doubled reefed the top Sails and stood to the N. W. & T. wind Ship stood to the South killed 1 for each Boat

Lat $25^{\circ} 59'$ South

Sunday 26th Feb

First part of these 24 hours fine weather saw nothing Middle part the same & took in sail blowing West latter part the same

Lat $25^{\circ} 54'$ South

Monday 27th

Long 198°

First part of these 24 hours fine weather saw nothing steering to the East Middle and latter part the same nothing more remarkable

Lat $25^{\circ} 57'$

Long by Lunar $198^{\circ} 51'$

Tuesday 28th

First part of these 24 hours

small with rain & took in sail blowing S. W. nothing in sight Middle and latter the same

Lat $25^{\circ} 56'$

Long by Lunar $199^{\circ} 50'$

Star Breeze in the South Seas Sperm Whaling

35

Wednesday 1st March

First part of these 24 hours fair weather all hands employed in Breaking out and cooping them and meat, Flour Middle and latter the same heading

Thursday 2^d March

First part of these 24 hours fair weather all hands employed in Breaking out Middle Raising latter part the same clothing more remarkable

Lat 25° 30'

Long 199° 57'

Friday 3^d March

First part of these 24 hours Strong winds blowing to the Eastward Middle and latter part the same all hands employed in Breaking out Provisions and Cooping them

Lat

Saturday 4th March

First part of these 24 hours Strong winds from the E. E. Middle and latter part the same no Sail out heading E. S. E. and Doubled Reefed Main Top Sail

Lat 27° 20'

Sunday 5th March

First part of these 24 hours Strong winds from the North no Sail out Middle and latter a heavy Gale heading to the E. E. E.

Lat 28° 06'

Monday 6th March

First part of these 24 hours a gale from the North East and Mizzen Top Sail and yards down Heading to the E. E. E. Middle and latter more moderate set the Fore sail steering E. by S.

Lat 29° 52'

Tuesday 7th March

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the E. E. E. Middle and latter the same no Sail out

Lat 29° 55'

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth From

Wednesday March 8th

First part of these 24 hours

fine weather and moderate all sail out course E. S. E for Tahiti
middle part the same latter steering full and by evening more
latterThursday March 9th

First part of these 24 hours

strong winds from the E. S. E steering full and by—
middle and latter part the same steering more remarkable
latter

Lat 25° 15' S

Long 207° 15' E

Friday March 10th

First part of these 24 hours

strong winds from the E. S. E with doubled Reefed Fore and
main Top sail and main sail a 7 took in sail and have
her too under main Top sail and Foresail middle part squally
with rain a day light made sail and washed of decks and
put the mate off duty for abusive language and hard words to the Capt
latter

Lat 23° 54' South

Saturday March 11th

First part of these 24

hours strong winds from the E. S. E all sail out steering
E. S. E middle and latter part the same a 11 P M
made the Islands of Remitura and stood in

Lat 22° 56' S

Long 208° 09' E

Sunday March 12th

First part of these

24 hours strong Trade stood in for the Land a 6
stood off under doubled Reefed Topsails heading East
latter part rainy with thunder & lightning heading off shore

Lat 22° 19' S

Long 209° 43' E

New Bedford in the South Seas Sperm Whaling 37

Monday March 13th "

First part of these 24 hours fine weather. Chetivos bearing N by E 15 miles off course. At 11 E & shortened sail Middle and latter part thick. Lat 22° 18'

Tuesday March 14th

¹⁰ First part of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather. Steering S by E & Middle part the same. Latter pleasant made all sail. Steering E & a 11 saw a shoal of whales hove in without success had ^{no} luck. Lat 21° 12' S

Wednesday March 15th

First part of these 24 hours light winds from the North. Steering S by E & shortened sail. Latter the same all sail out. Lat 20° 53' S

Thursday March 16th

First part of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant steering North Middle and latter squally nothing more remarkable. Lat 19° 01' South

Friday March 17th

First part of these 24 hours pleasant with light winds. Middle and latter parts the same. At 5 a.m. made the Island of Otaheite bearing E. N. W. distance 25 miles. Lat 17° 46' S

Saturday March 18th

First part of these 24 hours pleasant weather steering N by E Middle and latter the same. Sent the chains Otaheite 12 miles distance.

Sunday March 19th

First part of these 24 hours pleasant weather with light winds from S. E. Middle and latter part the same.

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Monday March 20th

First part of the 24 hours
fine breeze and pleasant weather Pilot came on board
and at 2 came up in 15 fathoms of water
middle and latter part the same all hands employed in breaking
out for Casks

Tuesday March 21th

First part of the
24 hours watch and watch ashore nothing from remarkable

Wednesday March 22^d

First part of the
24 hours pleasant watch employed in ship duty latter the same

Thursday March 23^d

All these 24 hours from
one watch employed in ship duty

Friday March 24th

all these 24 hours
watch employed in painting ship &c

Saturday March 25th

all these 24 hours
fine weather our water. Mr Polson got his Discharge and
took his things on shore

Sunday March 26th

all these 24 hours
and the remainder of the time we lay here we were
employed in fitting ship and watering

Thursday April 6th

First part of the
24 hours all hands employed in getting ready for sea
at 2 o'clock the pilot came on board and took us out
at sundown the Island bearing Sth distance 25 miles

In the South Seas Horn Whaling

39

Friday April 7th



First part of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather steering by the wind Lie Charles Sanders bearing $N\frac{1}{2}S$ South Distance 15 miles at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered and struck all 4 boats



Saturday April 8th

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from E.S.E. and pleasant weather got 1.S.B. 3 L.B. 2.W.B. 1.B. Boat and took them alongside and cut 3 in a sundown and commenced cutting finished at 9. commenced Boiling blubber bearing S.S.E. 30 miles Distance Lat $19^{\circ}42'S$

Sunday April 9th

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from E at E pleasant weather Middle the same latter fresh Gale took all hands employed in Boiling took in Fore & Mizzen Top sails Doubled Reefed Main Lat $19^{\circ}54'$

Monday April 10th

First part of these 24 hours fresh Breezes from the East then weather Middle the same latter part finished Boiling and set the Fore & Mizzen Lat $19^{\circ}33'$

Tuesday April 11th

First part of these 24 hours fresh Breezes from the E. steering S.S.E. at sundown took in sail Lat $19^{\circ}38'$ South

Wednesday April 12th

First part of these 24 hours fresh Breezes from the E at E. at 6 shortened sail steering to the S.E. latter pleasant Breezes Lat $19^{\circ}47'$

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Thursday 13th April

First part of these 24 hours fine breeze from E. Steering S. E. Middle part the same latter all hands employed in stowing down Oil
Lat^t 20° 32 South

Friday 14th April

First part of these 24 hours light Breezes from E. E. E. Steering S. E. Middle part finished stowing down 70 Bbl Oil Lat^t 21° 14 South

Saturday April 15th

First part light Breezes from the E. E. E. Course S. S. W. Middle part the same latter part steering S. W. Lat^t 22° 30 S

Sunday April 16th

First part of these 24 hours fine Breeze E. W. at 6 took in sail Middle part squally latter Cloudy. Lat^t 22° 29 South

Monday April 17th

First part of these 24 hours fine Breeze from the E. E. E. at 3 A. M. made Chetivra distance 15 miles at 6 took in sail and hove to by the wind latter part made sail Lat^t 22° 19 S

Tuesday April 18th

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the East standing in to the land at 12 B. M. Cal^t went on shore Middle and latter took in sail and stood off shore

Wednesday April 19th

First part of the 24 hours light winds from East with rain Middle part the same latter part took in sail heading off shore squally

In the North Seas from Whaling 41

Thursday April 20th

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from N.E. Middle part the same steering in for the land

Friday April 21st

First part of these 24 hours light wind from N.E. steering in for the land a 6 squally heading of shore with plenty thunder and sharp lightning Middle and latter part the same

Saturday April 22nd

First part of these 24 hours light wind from the North and pleasant Middle part wore ship and store in a 4 o'clock left went on shore at Chetivoo and took off 6 boats loads of wood

Sunday April 23rd

R.L.B. First part of these 24 hours light wind from the North finished getting wood Middle part calm latter part light winds and pleasant Satt 22nd 44 "

Monday April 24th

First part of these 24 hours light wind from N.E. steering S.E. all sail out a 6 shortened sail latter light winds with rain Remitture in sight Satt 22nd 58

Tuesday April 25th

First part of these 24 hours light winds from the S.E. steering with all sail out Middle part the same fine pleasant weather as last run with for

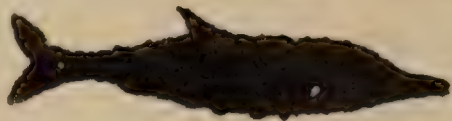
Wednesday April 26th

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the S.E. raining weather Middle and latter part the same

Remarks on Board ship (Pembroke) In

Thursday April 27th

First part of these 24 hours light
wind from the N.E. Steady S.E. & Middle part the same
latter part Steady S.W. Lat 22° 22'



Friday April 28th

First part of these 24 hours
fine wind from E.N.E. & S. shortened sail heading North
Middle & latter squally took in the Fore sail

Saturday April 29th

First part of these 24 hours
fresh wind from the West Middle part squally with
rain latter part Steady S.W. Lat 21° 37' South

Sunday April 30th

First part of these 24 hours fresh
breeze from the S.S.E. course E.S.W. & S. took in sail
by the Middle and latter part pleasant Lat 20° 33' South

Monday May 1st

First part of these 24 hours fine
breeze S.S.E. course E.S.W. Middle and latter parts
the same Lat 18° 19' S

Tuesday May 2nd

First part of these 24 hours fine
breeze from S.W. Steady E.N.E. & S. took in sail
Middle and latter squally with rain
Lat 18° 30'

Wednesday May 3rd

First part of these 24 hours Cloudy
Steady S.E. & S. took in sail Middle part pleasant
latter part thick and rainy heading S.W.

The South Coast from Whaling King

43


Thursday May 4th

First part of these 24 hours thick and rainy heading $W^{\frac{1}{2}}N$ no sail out middle part pleasant latter part made sail steering $W^{\frac{1}{2}}E$ by E Lat $19^{\circ} 29'$ South


Friday May 5th

First part of these 24 hours light winds from the $S.E$ steering $W^{\frac{1}{2}}E$ by E middle and latter part the same Lat $19^{\circ} 18'$

Saturday May 6th

 First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the $W^{\frac{1}{2}}N$ saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered without success took in sail heading $S.E$ middle and latter part rainy steering $S.E$ Lat $19^{\circ} 19'$
did not see them after lowering

Sunday May 7th

 First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the $W^{\frac{1}{2}}N$ and pleasant steering $W^{\frac{1}{2}}E$ 1 A.M. saw a shoal of whales lowered without success at 6 shortened sail middle and latter part the same Lat $19^{\circ} 22'$
did not see them out of the boats

Monday May 8th

First part of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant steering $E.S.E$ middle and latter part the same Lat $19^{\circ} 14'$ South

Tuesday May 9th

First part of these 24 hours light winds steering $E.S.E$ middle and latter part the same Lat $19^{\circ} 38'$

Wednesday May 10th

First part of these 24 hours fine steering $S.E$ by E middle part the same latter took in sail rainy with thunder $W^{\frac{1}{2}}N$ $W^{\frac{1}{2}}N$

44 Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth (In

Thursday May 11th First part of these 24 hours
cloudy and strong winds Middle and latter more
moderate nothing remarkable

Friday May 12 All these 24 hours Moderate
Middle and latter parts the same nothing worth remarking

65
23 fowen

19 Thrush

A cork Molasses

The South Seas Sperm Whaling

45

Thursday, May 18th 1837

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the S. East laying off and on at 5 Capt came on Board on stood off middle more moderate latter the same course N by E West Long by Chron 149° 05 Obs Lat 16° 32 South

Friday, May 19th

First part of these 24 hours fine breeze from S. E. steering N by E at 6 O'Clock took in sail heading E by N middle part fresh Gale from the N. E. & E latter part made sail course North with pleasant weather
Long by Chron 149° 05 Obs Lat 15° 39 South

Saturday, May 20th

First part of these 24 hours fine winds from the S. E steering North at 6 O'Clock took in sail heading South latter part wore ship to the N. E. & at 9 O'Clock saw whales lowered and struck to all 4 boats

West Long by Chron 149° 12 Obs Lat 15° 22 South

Sunday, May 21th

1234.

First part of these 24 hours fine weather took 1 to the Starboard 3 to the west Boat 1 to the bow Boat alongside the ship middle part the same at daylight commenced cutting finished at noon

put the Remingtons in Irons Long by Chron 148° 10 Lat Obs 15° 12 South



Monday, May 22

First part of these 24 hours fine weather commenced Boiling middle part the same took in sail latter part steering by the wind N by E

West Long by Chron 149° 11 Lat Obs 15° 09 South

Tuesday, May 23

First part of these 24 hours fine finished Boiling at 6 took in sail heading South middle part finished and heard up Ducks latter part made sail the N by E
Long by Chron 149° 11 Lat Obs 15° 11

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth In

Wednesday May 24th First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering to the S.E. middle part the same at 10 in Top 3 Sails and the latter part made sail with squalls of rain
 West Long by Chron 144° 15' Lat 13° 01' South

Thursday May 25 First part of these 24 hours fine steering to the S.E. middle part Calm latter part squalling with rain spoke Ship Hobomok of Falmouth 7 months out 100 lbs Call Bunker and Gained
 West Long by Chron 144° 23' Lat by Obs 12° 36' South

Friday May 26th First part of these 24 hours Calm with squalls a night took in Top Pullant Sails in company with the S.E. middle and latter parts Moderate had a West Long by Chron 144° 43' Lat 12° 21' South Dream

Saturday May 27th First part of these 24 hours fine weather heading to the S.E. a night shortened sail daylight made sail heading to the S.E. middle and latter parts the same
 West Long by Chron 144° 00' Lat by Obs 11° 41' South

Sunday May 28th First part of these 24 hours fine weather saw a shoal of sperm whales but did not lower for them a night took in sail heading S.E. middle and latter parts strong Trade, heading to the North
 West Long by Chron 144° 17' by Lunar 144° 03' Lat 10° 52'

Monday May 29th First part of these 24 hours strong Trades no sail out heading to the North middle and latter parts the same with rain heading South
 Nothing more remarkable these 24 hours
 P. Obs this day



The South Seas Whaling

47

Tuesday May 30th First part of these 24 hours squally with rain heading to the south Middle and latter parts the same no sail

Long by Chron 149° 14 West Lat by Obs 10° 44 South

Wednesday May 31th First part of these 24 hours fine weather heading to the south set the fore sail Middle and latter parts fine steering S. E.

Long by Chron 149° 05 Lat by Obs 10° 46 South

Thursday June 1st First part of the 24 hours squally with rain heading S. S. E Middle part wore ship the North latter parts the same nothing more remarkable

Long by Chron 149° 11 West Lat by Obs 10° 53 South

Friday June 2 First part of these 24 hours squally with rain a night took in sail Middle and latter parts fine weather steering S. S. W. nothing in sight

Long by Chron 149° 50 West Lat 10° 25 South

Saturday June 3 First part of these 24 hours fine weather plenty Birds in sight Middle and latter parts the same Queen Carolines island in sight plenty of Birds & squid

Long by Chron 150° 15 Lat by Obs 9° 57 South

Sunday June the 4th Begins with fine pleasant weather and brisk breezes from the E. S. E. steering in for Carolines island at 2 P.M. lowered a boat to go ashore but without success a night took in Top Gallant sails and Double Reefed Top sails steering S. W. Long 150° 50 Lat 9° 42 South

Monday June 5th First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering N. E. S. W. Middle and latter parts the same

Long by Chron 153° 00 Lat 7° 51 South

48 Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Tuesday June 6th First part of these 24 hours squally course W. S. W. Middle and latter parts the same saw nothing remarkable

Long by Chro 154° 51' W Lat by Obs 7° 00'

Wednesday June 7th First part of these 24 hours fine weather course W. S. W. Middle and latter parts squally carrying sail to the West

Long by Chro 156° 56' Lat 6° 33' South

Thursday June 8th First part of these 24 hours fine all sail out course S. S. W. Middle and latter part the same all sail out course W. S. W.

Long by Chro 159° 47' and Lunar Lat 7° 06'

Friday June 9th First part of these 24 hours fine weather all Hands employed in Stowing down - 40 Ad Oil Middle and latter part the same carrying sail to the W. S. W. finished Stowing down

Long by Chro 161° 13' W Lat 7° 44'

Saturday June 10th First part of these 24 hours strong winds course S by E Middle and latter parts the same course S. S. W. nothing more remarkable

Long by Chro 162° 09' W Lat by Obs 9° 34' South

Sunday June 11th First part of these 24 hours fine weather Winds from the East course S. S. W. Middle and latter parts strong winds course S. S. W.

Long by Lunar 163° 30' W by Chro 163° 23' W Lat 11° 24'

Monday June 12th First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the E. S. E. and a heavy swell Middle and latter parts fine weather all sail out course

then 24 hours S by W Long by Lunar 164° 14' W

Long by Chro 164° 13' Lat 12° 53' South

In The South Sea Ocean. Whaling 49

Tuesday June 13th First part of these 24 hours fine weather all sail out and no whale course S by N Middle and latter parts moderate winds from the E. S. E.
Long by Chron. 164° 52 West Lat 14° 30 South

Wednesday June 14th First part of these 24 hours fine whale weather all sail out course S. N. N. Middle parts under short sail latter made sail course N. S. N. saw a fin back
Long by Chron. 166° 09 West Lat 15° 37 South

Thursday June 15th First part of these 24 hours employed in mending sail course West Middle and latter parts fine weather nothing more remarkable
Long by Chron. 168° 20 --- Lat 15° 29 South

Friday June 16th First part of these 24 hours fine weather course N. D a night took in sail heading E. N. Middle and latter parts Strong winds from the East heading South under Foresail and Main Top Sail saw porpoises
Long by Chron. 168° 55 West Lat 14° 55 South

Saturday June 17th First part of these 24 hours strong winds under short sail heading South Middle part the same latter parts steering E. N. by N.
Long by Chron. 169° 12 Lat 15° 02 South

Sunday June 18th First part of these 24 hours Strong winds bore to heading S. S. W. thick weather Middle part the same latter parts course S. W. by W.
Long 169° 58 by Chron. Lat 14° 41

X Monday June 19th First part of these 24 hours strong winds course West saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered without success like the *Victor* 8 months out 2.20 No oil Middle and latter parts fine saw the Navigator Islands the H in sight
Long 170° 19 by Chron. Lat 14° 58

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth

Tuesday June 19th First part of the 24 hours fine with strong Trades Middle and latter part squally sail jammers the Islands in sight Long by Chron 170° 09' W Lat 14° 09' N in Ship Wake Area

Wednesday June 20th First part of the 24 hours fine weather spoke the Hope of London Capt Riley 32 months out for the Middle part Laying off Portocilla latter part fine Lat 14° 25'

Thursday June 21st First part of these 24 hours fine weather cruising between the Islands Middle and latter part the same saw the Hobomk whaling. Lat 14° 27'

Friday June 22nd First part of the 24 hours fine weather took in sail heading to the South Middle and latter part fine weather the Hope in sight

Saturday June 23rd First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering in for the land Middle hauled off latter Tacked in for Portocilla saw nothing boat came off Long 170° 45' Chron 14° 14' N

Sunday June 24th First part of these 24 hours Capt went on shore Middle and latter part Capt on shore saw nothing remarkable All came on Board Lat 14° 09'

X Monday June 25th First part of these 24 hours fine steering to the S. E. 1 ship in sight Middle part the same latter stood to the S. E. Long 170° 26' by Chron Lat 14° 26' South

Have good

In The South Seas Sperm Whaling 51

Tuesday June 26th First part of these 24 hours
Strong Trades Steering to the S.S.E. Middle part fine latter
part Backed Ship to the North 1 ship in sight
Lat 14° 41' South

Wednesday June 27th First part of these 24 hours
Strong Trades Spoke Ship Hobomok Capt Barker with 235th
Middle and latter parts the same Lat 14° 32'

Thursday June 28th First part of these 24 hours
Strong Trades the H in sight Middle and latter parts
Calm none in sight saw porpoises Lat 14° 44' South

Friday June 29th First part of these 24 hours
light winds Middle and latter parts the same the H in
sight 16 miles from the Island Lat 14° 32'

Saturday June 30th First part of these 24 hours
light winds cruising around the Islands at night took in sail
Heading to the S.W. Middle and latter parts the same
steering in for S Leone Lat

Sunday July 1st 1837 First part of these 24 hours
fine weather canoes came off at night took in sail heading
to the West latter part fine saw Boats did not ascertain
what they were

Monday July 2nd First part of these 24 hours
fine weather all sail out Middle and latter parts the
same saw Boats

Tuesday July 3rd First part of these 24 hours a
heavy swell from the South saw Boats but did not
ascertain what they were taking to and free nothing
more remarkable

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Wednesday 4th July First part of these 24 hours fine saw nothing Middle and latter parts the same saw a ship nothing remarkable Spoke Ranges of Bristol 450 to Oil

Thursday 5th July First part of these 24 hours fine stood in to the Bay of Hong Kong with the Ganges and came to anchor at 4 o'clock N.W. side of the

Friday 6th July First part of these 24 hours fine all hands employed in Wooding and watering for 11 days J Walker & J Rodwell discharged ship's crew

Monday 17th July First part of these 24 hours took our anchor and went to sea with a head wind got clear after tacking 30 times

Tuesday 18th July First part of these 24 hours strong trades Middle and latter parts the same stood off and went round to the North side Capt went on shore

Wednesday 19th July First part of these 24 hours strong trades discharged Harry Earl boat came off Capt on shore at 6 stood off under double Reefed Topails at 4 stood in 1 ship in sight

Thursday 20th July First part of these 24 hours strong trades Middle & latter parts more moderate stood off & on saw nothing Lat 14° 08

Friday 21th July First part of these 24 hours fine stood in Capt came on Board and stood off to the West Middle & latter parts moderate

Lat 14° 44 Long 171° 27

In the South Seas Sperm Whaling

53

Saturday 22nd July First part of these 24 hours fine steering off West & took in sail heading to the North & 12 were ship daylight men for 10 to 6

Sunday 23rd July First part of these 24 hours fine boat went on shore at 8 and the vessel at night came off Doubled Reefed the T Sails and stood off shore at Daylight stood in and tacked off again steering South Lat 14° 39'

Monday 24th July First part of these 24 hours Strong Trades steering South under Doubled Reef T Sails Middle stood in saw the land Lat 14° 24'

Tuesday 25th First part of these 24 hours Strong Trades stood off shore & took in sail heading South Middle part the same latter part stood in Lat 14° 22'

Wednesday 26th First part of these 24 hours fine stood in saw the Is^{le} Munroe Capt. Glaske 1500 lbs of oil and Ganges at night Single reefed Top Sails and stood off latter stood in boat went on shore

Thursday 27th First part of these 24 hours fine took a boat Load Yams off and went in again Middle and latter parts moderate got yams and Coco nuts

Friday 28th First part of these 24 hours fine at night Capt. came on Board and stood off Middle part fine weather latter part stood in with the Ganges and James Munroe

Saturday 29 July First part of these 24 hours fine in company with the J. Munroe & 6 came on squally with rain stood off shore under Doubled Reef T Fore & Main T Sails Middle and latter part fine Strong winds Capt. on shore

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth In

Sunday 30th First part of these 24 hours
 Strong winds soon off & on all night Spoke Ship Parker
 Capt Austin New Bedford 26 months out 1400 Tons

Monday 31st First part of these 24 hours fine
 Capt Ship 2 men off Cape and came on board and stood
 off saw nothing remarkable Spoke J Munroe
 Lat 14° 59 South

Tuesday 1st August First part of
 these 24 hours squally saw a ship & 6 shortened sail
 middle rainy latter part clear & ship in sight
 Lat 14° 59

Wednesday 2nd August First part of these 24 hours
 Strong winds heading S E by S 2 ships in sight spoke J M
 middle and latter parts fine Lat 15° 52

Thursday 3rd August First part of these 24 hours
 fine weather spoke J M middle and latter parts fine
 heading S E Lat 16° 50

Friday 4th August First part of these 24
 hours moderate middle and latter parts the same
 J M in sight Lat 17° 16

Saturday 5th August First part of
 these 24 hours fine heading S E middle and latter
 the same J M in sight Lat 18° 00

Sunday 6th August First part of these
 24 hours strong winds and squally took in all sail
 2 reefs in main & fore sail middle and latter part squally
 steering S E by E Lat 17° 41 South

South Seas Sperm Whaling

55

Monday 7th August First part of these 24 hours
Stowing c^o & by c^o & 5 o'clock took in all sail close Reefs
Main Top Sail heading East Middle and latter parts the
same

Tuesday 8th August First part of these 24
hours more moderate & night wore ship to the South Middle
and latter parts Moderate Lat by 16 41 South

X^o 184 Wednesday 9th August First part of these
24 hours fine saw a whale at 1 o'clock & 5 o'clock and
took him alongside & 3 waste Boat daylight commenced
cutting Long 171° 05 W Lat 16° 30 South



Thursday 10th August First part of these
24 hours finished wore ship to the South Middle part the
latter part rugged 1 ship in sight all hands employed in Baling
Long 171° 20 West Lat 16° 54 South

Friday 11th August

First part of these 24 hours strong Trades
Middle and latter parts the same finished Baling nothing more
remarkable Long 171° 15 West Lat 16° 25 South

Saturday 12 August First part of these 24 hours strong
Trades cleared ship Middle and latter parts moderate commenced
Stowing down Lat 16° 41 South

Sunday 13th August First part of these
24 hours finished Stowing down 7 1/2 oil Middle and latter
fine weather saw nothing large I bearing S. E. distant 136 miles
Long 171° 08 West Lat 16° 16 South

Monday 14th First part of these 24 hours fine weather
Spoke the ship Waverly 26 months 1300 tons Capt Chase
Middle and latter parts Moderate
Long 171° 15 Lat 15° 04

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth in

Tuesday 15th August First part of these 24 hours fine weather Middle and latter part the same saw jaspers nothing more remarkable

Long 171° 50 Lat 19° 13

134 Wednesday 16th August First part of these 24 hours good weather Middle under Doubled reef sail latter saw a large whale lowered without success

Long 173° 10

Lat 19° 55

Thursday 17th August First part of these 24 hours strong Trades spoke the Waverly Middle and latter parts strong winds

Long 172° 23

Lat 19° 39

Friday 18th August First part of these 24 hours strong Trades Middle and latter parts equally with rain

Long 172° 06

Lat 19° 36

Saturday 19th Aug. First part of these 24 hours strong trades and rainy no sail out Middle and latter part fine weather nothing in sight

Lat 19° 16

Sunday 20th First part of these 24 hours fine weather Middle and latter part moderate breeze S E

Long 171° 23

Lat 19° 31 South

Monday 21st First part fine moderate weather no fish at sundown took in sail Middle the same latter part strong winds

Lat 19° 46 Long 170° 41

134 Tuesday 22^d First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the N E, made Savage I bearing E S E distant 20 miles spoke the CP P Talbridge of Louisa, 350 whale 250. Spent 15 hours out in a storm - Sail to the S W at daylight made sail and saw a large whale lowered without success

etc etc

The South Seas Journal
James James Esq. Captain

Wednesday 23^d First part of these 24 hours heavy rain middle and latter part clear & 6 made sail to the South Long 169° 02 West Lat 20° 07 S

Thursday 24th First part of these 24 hours fine steering South & night took in sail to the E S W middle and latter part light winds steering E S W by W
E S W

Friday 25th First part of these 24 hours calm with rain & 6 took in sail to the S W by W middle and latter part a heavy swell
Long by Lunar 170° 15° Long by Chron 170° 38 Lat 20° 35

Saturday 26th First part of these 24 hours fine Breeze from E S E & 6 took in sail heading S S W middle and latter part moderate steering North

Sunday 27th First part of these 24 hours light wind from the S steering South with rain

Monday 28th First part of these 24 hours calm no sail set middle and latter part strong Breeze steering E by E
E S W

Tuesday 29th First part of these 24 hours steering E by middle steering S W. Savage Island bearing E S W middle part heading S W latter part spoke the Sir Wm Wallace of Lancy 1400 Tons 14 months wore ship to the North

Wednesday 30th First part of these 24 hours strong winds steering S W by W middle bore two latter part squally

Thursday 31th First part of these 24 hours strong winds middle part the same latter part made sail steering South, Ship in sight
Long 171° 53 Lat 20° 31 S

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth In

Friday 1st September 1837

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from E & E steering South Middle took in sail latter moderate spoke the *Mr. Thompson* AB 5000 ^{lb} and saw a whale what is going on to home this day

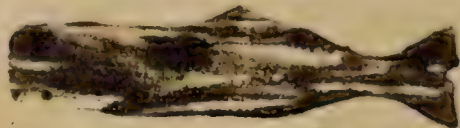
Long 172° 00 West Lat 21° 39



Saturday 2nd Sept

Inver

First part of these 24 hours fine saw finbacks Cours S.W. & took in sail steering S & E latter part saw finbacks Long 173° 00 Lat 23° 57



Sunday 3rd Sept

First part of these 24 hours strong winds middle and latter part more moderate 1 ship in sight and rainy Long 172° 50 Lat 23° 42

Monday 4th Sept First part of these 24 hours light winds and a heavy swell spoke *Bk Palestine* of Salem 33 months out 1050 ^{lb} middle and latter part calm 1 sail in sight Long 173° 45 Lat 22° 40

Tuesday 5th Sept First part commences with calm weather all the boys mending sails and struck a shark and gutted him middle calm latter fine breeze steering N by W Long 172 49 Lat 22° 45

Wednesday 6th First part of these 24 hours light breeze 1 sail in sight & took in sail to the East middle and latter part calm Lat 22° 35 Long 172° 19

Thursday 7th First part of these 24 commences with a calm middle and latter part light winds steering N by W Long 172° 12 Lat 22° 39



The South Seas Sperm Whaling

59

Friday 7th First part of the 24 hours fine weather & took in sail middle and latter part fresh breeze steering West & West Long by Sun 173° 00' Lat 21° 35'

Saturday 8th First part of the 24 hours fine weather steering W by N & took in sail to the E & E middle and latter part course SE by S Obs Obs this day.

Sunday 10th First part of these 24 hours squally with rain steering to the West & took in sail middle part rainy latter part fine winds course West
Long 172° 11' Lat 21° 40'

Monday 11th First part of these 24 hours fine steering West & took in sail to the West but wore ship to SSE middle and latter steering west saw Boobies
Long 173° 00' Lat 21° 40'

Tuesday 12th First part of these 24 hours strong winds course West & took in sail to the E middle fine latter course West saw nothing remarkable Long 173° 37' Lat 21° 40'

Wednesday 13th First part of these 24 hours fine course West saw West distant 75 miles & took in sail on our course middle steering SE latter fine 1 ship in sight
Long 174° 53' Lat 21° 17'

Thursday 14th First part of these 24 hours 3 ships in sight made the Island of Tongatabo bearing N by E distant 20 miles middle under South Sea Breeze Top sail latter squally.

Friday 15th First part of these 24 hours fine 2 ships in sight middle and latter part strong winds from the South nothing in sight
Long 174° 20' Lat 21° 07' South

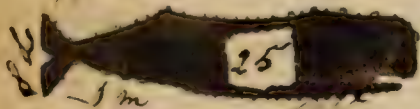
Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth In

Saturday 16th Sept First part of the 24 hours
Strong winds steering to the East & took in sail Middle
and latter part Strong winds under Double Reef saw Finbacks
Long $173^{\circ} 17'$ West Lat $21^{\circ} 54'$ South

Sunday 17th Sept First part of the 24 hours
Strong winds from the South Middle took in sail latter
steering S.W. saw Finbacks and, sail Long $173^{\circ} 15'$ Lat $21^{\circ} 15'$

Monday 18th Sept First part of the 24 hours
Strong winds from East steering S By W Middle took in sail
Middle and latter part fine steering to the West
Long $174^{\circ} 06'$ Lat $21^{\circ} 57'$

C 134 Tuesday 19th Sept First part of the 24 hours fine
saw a ship take a whale & 2 raised whales lowered and took one
to the Larboard Boat and a 9 took her alongside and took in sail
latter commenced cutting & 12 finished Long $173^{\circ} 05'$ Lat $21^{\circ} 36'$



Wednesday 20th Sept First part of the 24 hours
Spoke 3rd Murre cutting & 2 commenced Boring Middle
and latter part fine S. W. in sight finished Boring
Lat $21^{\circ} 43'$ South

Thursday 21st Sept First part of the 24 hours
fine steering to the West Middle and latter part fine
steering to the South Long $173^{\circ} 33'$ Lat $21^{\circ} 24'$ South

Friday 22 Sept First part of the 24 hours fine
saw Blackfish steering to the South & 6 took in sail
Middle and latter part moderate & ship in sight

Long $173^{\circ} 36'$ Lat $21^{\circ} 50'$ South

Saturday 23 Sept First part of the 24 hours
steering West & 6 took in sail Middle and latter part
fine with strong winds steering S. S. E

Long $173^{\circ} 34'$ Lat $21^{\circ} 41'$ South

The South Seas Sperm Whaling

61

Sunday 24th Sept First part of the 24 hours strong winds from the S.S.E. bore too under close reefed main & jib Heading S.W. Middle and latter parts rainy.

Monday 25th Sept First part of the 24 hours a gale from the East under close reefed main & jib Sail Middle and latter part the same Long $173^{\circ}33'$ Lat $21^{\circ}43'$ South

Tuesday 26th Sept First part of the 24 hours a gale Middle and latter part the same no sail out Long $173^{\circ}53'$ Lat $21^{\circ}48'$

Wednesday 27th Sept First part of the 24 hours more moderate set the Fore sail & down took in middle and latter part of the 24 hours moderate set the fore topsail and furling Long $173^{\circ}55'$ Lat $21^{\circ}55'$

Thursday 28th Sept Begins with a fair breeze from the Eward heading S.S.E. By the wind under short sail at 6 AM wore ship to Westward and shortened sail for the night latter part rainy Lat $22^{\circ}25'$

Friday 29th Sept First part of the 24 hours raining no sail set Heading S.E. Middle very rainy latter more moderate all sail out steering to the S.E. Long $173^{\circ}45'$ Lat $22^{\circ}13'$

Saturday 30th Sept First part of the 24 hours moderate but foggy turning to the S.E. Middle took in sail latter part all sail out steering S.W. Long $173^{\circ}53'$ Lat $21^{\circ}46'$

Sunday 1st October First part of the 24 hours light winds steering S.W. by S. & took in sail to the S.W. Middle calm latter more light to the South Lat $21^{\circ}14'$ South

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth In

Monday 3^d October 1759 First part of the 24 hours fine took in sail to the S. E. Middle and latter part steering S by E S Lat 22° 10' Long 173° 17' West

134 Tuesday 3^d Oct First part of these 24 hours fine steering South Middle part datted & datted Middle part light winds latter saw a large whale lowered without success

X 134 Wednesday 4th First part of these 24 hours saw whales lowered without success & took in sail heading West Middle and latter parts fine Lat 22° 14' South

Thursday 5th First part of these 24 hours fine 1 ship in sight & took in sail to the S. E. Middle and latter parts rainy, steering NE Lat 31° 34' South

Friday 6th First part of these 24 hours rainy spoke ship Uncas of Dartmouth 36 months out 1500 H took in sail to the S. W. latter fine steering West Long by Lunar 173° 40' by Chron 173° 39' Lat 21° 48'

Saturday 7th First part of these 24 hours fine Course 18 by S & took in sail to the S. Middle and latter steering S by E and rainy some clouds bare at intervals 25 miles made sail as required at 9 A.M. saw 3 ships at 11 A.M. spoke the ship Splend of Exeter town Cop Lane 26 months 1100 H Long 174° 20' S 6th

Sunday the 8th Begins with strong breeze from S E with a little rain at 3 P.M. part as with the Splend at dark were ship heading South & shortened sail Middle and latter part rainy heading S to S E 2 sail in sight etc etc this day



The South Seas Whaling

43

Monday 9th Oct 1837

First part of these 24 hours foggy rainy weather heading S.E. winds from the E. & S.W. Middle parts rainy with heavy rain latter under closed Reefed Top Sails heading N.E. Ship in sight

West Long by Lunar $174^{\circ}12'$ by Chron $175^{\circ}03'$ Lat by Obs $22^{\circ}01'$ South

Tuesday 10th Oct

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. under closed Reefed Top Sails & took in Fore & Main Top Sails & to the S.E. Middle part

the same latter under Doubled Reefed Top Sails Coae in sight Bearing 25° N

Long by Chron $175^{\circ}10'$ Chron to far West by 40 miles Lat $21^{\circ}49'$ South

Wednesday 11th Oct

First part of these 24 hours under Doubled Reefs steering to the N.E. & took in sail Middle and latter strong

winds heading to the N.E. Coae bearing N.E. & W

No long Lat by Obs $21^{\circ}37'$

Thursday 12th Oct

First part of these 24 hours strong winds heading N.E. spoke ship

the Munroe and spoke & took in sail Middle part clear latter more moderate all sail out Coae 12 miles Dist

sent 2 letters Long $175^{\circ}32'$ by Chron 46 miles to far West Lat $21^{\circ}33'$ South

C 1837

Friday 13th Oct

First part of these 24 hours fine all sail out steering to the South I. M. in

company 2 other ships in sight & took in sail daylight made sail & saw

2 whales lowered in company with the ship Munroe and struck to the fore

Post and took him alongside & 3 O. No Obs Lat by D.R. $22^{\circ}19'$ 75th



Saturday 14th Oct

First part of these 24 hours commenced cutting finished the body & 6 O. the

head lay alongside through the night & daylight finished the junk latter

thick and rainy commenced boiling No Obs

Sunday 15th Oct

First part of these 24 hours rainy cold down spoke the Victoria

of Sydney and wore ship and took in fore sail & main topsail heading

to the South made commenced boiling Lat by Obs $22^{\circ}33'$ South

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth In

Monday 15th Oct 1833

First part of these 24 hours rainy & cold Down spoke Rambler
 Mantalet 25 months out 1700th x saw 6 sail & took in sail
 Heading to the South & commenced working latter part Fine
 Obs this Day

Tuesday 16th Oct

First part of these 24 hours fine & 5th Oct finished working saw 2 ships
 & 6 took in Fore sail Heading to the East Middle rainy latter part
 fine steering to the N & W saw 1 ship

Long by Chron 175° 28' West Lat by Obs 22° 54' South

Wednesday 17th Oct

First part of these 24 hours fine winds from S.E. steering North & 6 took in
 sail Heading N.E. middle and latter part the same & daylight
 commenced towing down 3 ships in sight

Lat by Obs 22° 17'

Thursday 18th Oct

First part of these 24 hours fine with strong winds & 6 finished
 towing down were ship to the South Middle and latter strong
 winds from the S.E. cleared ship

Long by Chron 174° 45' West Lat by Obs 22° 11' South

Friday 19th Oct

First part of these 24 hours strong winds under Doubled Reefed Topsails
 spoke ship Elizabeth of Salem Capt Hedge & 6 took in sail
 Heading to the South Middle & latter part strong winds steering to the N.E.
 the 6 in sight Long by Chron 174° 27' W Lat by Obs 21° 45'

Saturday 20th Oct

First part of these 24 hours strong winds steering to the N.E. & 6 were
 ship to the South and took in sail Middle and latter strong winds from
 the S.E. heading to the N.E. Long 175° 00' W Lat 22° 13' South

Sunday 21st Oct

First part of these 24 hours strong winds & 6 took in sail heading
 to the N.E. Middle and latter to the South under close Reefed Main
 Topsail blowing fresh from the East

Lat by Obs 22° 35' South

Remained of some sent these letters minister was into ship and then

The South Seas Whaling

65

Monday 23rd Oct

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East under closed Reefed Main Top Sail more ship to the N.E. at 10 more ship to the S.E. middle and latter part the same No Obs this day

Tuesday 24th Oct

First part of these 24 hours a gale from the East with heavy rain heading to the S.E. wind hauled to the N.E. Middle Blowing heavy latter more moderate with a heavy swell steering S.E. by E

Long by Chron 173° 58' W Lat 23° 42' South

Wednesday 25th Oct

First part of these 24 hours moderate set the Fore and Fore Top Sail steering S.E. by E and a closed Reefed Main Top Sail course E by South middle and latter strong winds and a heavy swell course East.

Long 172° 35' West Lat by Obs 24° 25'

Thursday 26th Oct

First part of these 24 hours strong winds a heavy sea course East and a under closed Reefed Main Top Sail heading N.W. middle and latter strong winds from the S.W. heading S.E. Long 172° 38' Lat 24° 24' S

Friday 27th Oct

First part of these 24 hours strong winds heavy swell laying too to the S.E. middle and latter part moderate under doubled Reefed Top Sail steering to the S by W Lat 24° 24'

Saturday 28th Oct

First part of these 24 hours fine weather winds from S.E. steering to the S.S.W. and took in sail middle and latter part fine weather steering to the S.S.W. Long 173° 54' W Lat 24° 47' South

Sunday 29th Oct

First part of these 24 hours all sail out course S.W. and took in sail middle and latter fine weather steering to the S.S.W. Long 174° 29' W Lat 25° 16' South

134

Monday 30th Oct

First part of these 24 hours fine strong Trades steering to the South and took in sail saw a grampies middle strong winds and made sail and three whales chased them without success they going quick took up the Boats and made all sail for them

No Obs this day

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth Nov

Tuesday 30th Oct

* First part of these 24 hours behind the Boats Struck to the Starboard Boat and Drawed Struck to the Starboard and took him alongside and commenced cutting Middle part fine weather latter part finished cutting commenced Boiling

Long 175°00 by Chron. W. Lat by Obs 25°19 North

Wednesday 31st Oct November

First part of these 24 hours fine all hands employed in Boiling Middle part the same Proceeding to the South latter part finished Boiling and washed Ship and turned up 42 lbs oil

Long by Chron. 175°00 Lat by Obs 26°04

Thursday 2nd November 1837

First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering South a 6 took in sail to the South East Middle and latter part Strong Breezes from the N.E. all sail out steering to the South found the Cross yard Rotten

Long by Chron 175°13 Lat by Obs 27°16 South

C. 134

Friday 3rd November

First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering to the South a 6 took in sail to the E.S.E. winds N.E. Middle part fine latter part Made sail to the E.S.E. a 9 rained a pod of whales lowered and struck to the Bow B drawn and the Starboard Boat struck and took him alongside No Obs this day J.H.

Saturday 4th Nov

First part of these 24 hours commenced cutting a 7 finished the Boay Middle commenced Boiling a 7 a.m. took in the junk and finished cutting also 3 Ship Long by Chron. 176°41 Lat 28°24

Sunday 5th Nov

First part of these 24 hours cloudy and hazy all hands employed at Boiling and clearing the decks Middle and latter parts moderate and cloudy Lat by Obs 28°39

Monday 6th Nov

First part of these 24 hours moderate Breeze and Cloudy finished Boiling a 3 P.M. and washed off decks and wore ship to the East Middle and latter parts rainy no sail out No Obs this day

The South Sea Spinn Whaling

Tuesday 7th November 1800

First part of these 24 hours rainy and thick weather - heading to the South middle and latter parts thick and rainy, all hands below getting sheep.

No Obs this day and mending old clothes

Wednesday 8th November

First part of these 24 hours moderate and more clear but hazy around the horizon middle and latter parts fine and clear Sunday Island bearing W by South distant 60 miles more ship to the East by North

Long by Chron 176° 49' 30" Lat 29° 15' South

Thursday 9th November

First part of these 24 hours fine all hands employed in cooing the Oil for stowing down & sundown took in sail to the Eastward middle parts fine more ship to the E. W. winds S. S. W. & daylight commenced stowing down

Lat by Obs 29° 33'

Friday 10th Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine and smother winds to the S. W. all hands employed at stowing down 9 B. of Oil middle and latter parts fine saw fin back and cleared ship Long 175° 35' Lat 29° 22' S

Saturday 11th Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine weather winds from the N. N. E. took in sail to the E. N. E. & 6 O'Clock middle and latter parts fine weather steering to the E. & E winds S. E. repaired the cross jack yard

Long by Chron 175° 34' Lat 29° 01' South

Sunday 12th Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering to the E. & E sent the yard aloft & 6 more ship to the South and took in sail middle and latter parts fine weather winds E. S. E. steering South

Lat 29° 10' South

Monday 13th Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine weather as ever was and no whale all sail out steering to the South middle and latter parts fine weather all sail out steering to the East and South winds to the E. & E. nothing more remarkable

Lat by Obs 29° 39' South



Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth In

Tuesday 14th November

First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering S.E. saw
Breches of the weather beam wind N.E. and took in sail to
the E.S.E. for the night Middle and latter part steering S.E. nothing in sight
Long by Chron 174° 31' W Lat 30° 13' South

Wednesday 15th Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine weather Course S by E. employed
in repairing Try Works and took in sail to the E.S.E. Middle and
latter parts fine with strong breeze all sail out Course S by South
Long by Chron 175° 09' Lat 31° 16' South

Thursday 16th Nov

First part of these 24 hours strong winds Course S by South all sail
out and took in sail to the N.W. and rainy Middle more ship to
N.E. and latter part under close Reefed Main Top Sail N.E. by E

134

Friday 17th Nov

First part of these 24 hours have too under close Reefed Main Top Sail
to the N.E. wind from the North with heavy rain Middle part more
moderate and daylight made sail to the N.W. and saw a large
whale lowered shoots without success

Long by Chron 175° 00' Lat 31° 29' South

Saturday 18th Nov

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. under Top Sails
steering to the N.W. and parted leech Rope to the main Top Sail
sent it down and bent another and took in sail Middle part
strong winds latter steering to the West with a heavy swell

Long by Chron 175° 58' Lat 30° 27' South

Sunday 19th Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine weather and a heavy swell
steering West wind South and took in sail to the S. West Middle
part and latter part fine weather steering to the N.W.

Long by Lunar 176° 15' by Chron 176° 34' Lat by Alt 30° 00'

Monday 20th Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine steering N.W. and took in sail
to the S.E. and took in sail Middle and latter part moderate
made sail and steering N.E. and E by S

Lat 30° 00'

The South Seas Whaling.

69

Tuesday 21th Nov

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the West & took in sail to the North rainy middle thick latter part fine weather steering N by W with light winds from the N.W. Long 175° 11' - W Lat 29° 39' South

Wednesday 22 Nov

First part of these 24 hours light winds from the N.W. steering N by W & took in sail to the N.E. W thick and rainy middle and latter parts fine weather steering S.W. spoke the Munroe and gained with her

Long 175° 30' W by Choc Lat by Obs 29° 49'

Thursday 23 Nov

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from N.W. in company with the Munroe & took in sail to the West middle and latter parts strong breezes steering to the N.E. Long by Choc 174° 29' W Lat 29° 50' S

Friday 24 Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine weather spoke Cape Packet Capt Cape 13 months from Sidney got the Oil Deck & took in Gib and main sail Southed Reefed Top Sails steering to the S.W. middle part fine latter part made sail to the N.E. Long by Choc 174° 55' Lat 30° 16'

Saturday 25 Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine weather all sail out steering to the N.E. & 4 A.M. tacked ship to the West middle part the same latter made sail to the N.E. spoke Cape Packet Long 173° 40' Lat 30° 17'

Sunday 26 Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering to the N.E. & with the Cape & sundown took in sail to the North winds to the N.W. & daylight made sail course North Long Lat 29° 25'

Monday 27 Nov

First part of these 24 hours fine weather course North & took in sail to the West winds S.W. middle and latter parts fine weather made sail to the West Long 173° 34' Lat 29° 07' South

Tuesday 28 November

First part of these 24 hours fine weather light winds from the South & took in sail to the N.W. middle cloudy latter parts fine weather and a light breeze steering to the West this day regained the Fore Sail saw Black Fish

Long 173° 49' W Lat 29° 51' South

70 Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth In
Wednesday 29th November

First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering to the N. S. W.
and took in sail and word ship to N. E. Middle and latter part
Calm this day repairing Vails Long $173^{\circ}40'$ Lat $27^{\circ}40'$ South
Thursday 30 Nov

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the South bent Fore
and Main Top Sails and took in sail to the S. E. by E. Middle part
light air latter the same steering to the S. E.

Long $173^{\circ}19'$ Lat $27^{\circ}53'$ South

Friday 1st Dec

First part of these 24 hours light winds from the N. S. W. saw
Whales and porpoises and took in sail to the South
Middle part fine latter part fine steering to the N. West all sail out

Long $173^{\circ}31'$ Lat $28^{\circ}00'$ South

Saturday 2nd December

First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering to the West all sail out
and took in sail to the S. E. Middle part fine and daylight made sail
steering S. S. W. Long by Lunar $173^{\circ}49'$ Long by Chron $173^{\circ}48'$ Lat $27^{\circ}45'$

Sunday 3rd Dec

First part of these 24 hours fine weather winds East and took in sail
steering S. S. W. Middle part fine latter made sail to the N. S. W.
Saw juncos Lat $28^{\circ}44'$ South

Monday 4th Dec

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the North steering
N. S. W. and sundown shortened sail to the East Middle and latter part
strong winds lying too Obs this day Long $175^{\circ}37'$ West

Tuesday 5th Dec

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the North and westerly no
sail out Middle part rainy wind S. E. W. latter fine and clear made all sail
to West with light winds Long by Chron $175^{\circ}51'$ by Lunar $175^{\circ}50'$ Lat $29^{\circ}20'$

Wednesday 6th Dec 1837

First part of these 24 hours fine weather all sail out steering to the West
with light winds and sundown took in sail Middle part the same latter part
fine steering to the West 3 ships in sight

Long $176^{\circ}13'$ Lat $29^{\circ}11'$ South

The South Seas Whaling

Thursday 7th December

First part of these 24 hours fine strong winds from the South Steering N by E & 1 o'clock saw Sunday I & 6 spoke Cape Packet and took in sail Sunday I bearing S.W. Distant 20 miles middle part strong winds & daylight made sail to the W.S.W. spoke Cape Packet of London 24 months old 3/100

Long by Chron. $179^{\circ}43' W$ Lat $29^{\circ}37' South$

Friday 8th Dec

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the S.S.W. steering to the West & 3 a.m. more ship to the E.S.E. in company with the Chasell Capt Brind & Sundown took in sail middle part strong winds & Daylight made sail under Double Reefs to the S.W. by W. 1 point variation of the compass

Long by Chron. $179^{\circ}16'$ Lat by Obs $29^{\circ}31' South$

Saturday 9th Dec 1837

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the S.S.E. with Double Reefs the ship in sight steering to the S.W. & sundown took in sail to the S.W. middle part strong winds at daylight made sail to the S.W.

Long by Chron. $179^{\circ}02'$ Lat $28^{\circ}43' South$

Sunday 10th Dec

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the S.S.E. steering to the E by South 1 sail in sight took in sail to the East middle part strong winds latter made sail & 5 & 6 saw the land bearing E.S.E.

Long by Chron. $179^{\circ}32' W$ Lat $29^{\circ}15' South$

Monday 11th Dec:

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the S.S.W. steering in for the land & 2 more ship off shore & reef of the S.W. part of the Island & 4 spoke Cape Packet & 7 took in sail to the S.W. middle part strong winds latter part under Doubled Reef Top Sails with a heavy swell got a chest of tea

Long by Chron. $179^{\circ}33' W$ Lat $29^{\circ}04' South$

Tuesday 12th Dec

First part of these 24 hours strong Breezes and a heavy swell in company with the Cape Packet & Sundown took in sail to the South winds E.S.E. middle part more moderate & Daylight made sail course S. by W. all sail out

Long $179^{\circ}04' W$ Lat by Obs $29^{\circ}43' South$

Wednesday 13th

First part of these 24 hours fine all sail out course S by W & sundown took in sail to the S.S.E. and struck a Bill fish middle and latter part calm

Long $179^{\circ}21' West$ Lat $30^{\circ}09' South$

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth In the

Thursday 14th December 1837

These 24 hours begins with Calm weather & sundown shortened Sail.
 Middle parts fine latter made all sail to the S.E. nothing in sight
 West Long by Chron. $173^{\circ}44'$ corrected $179^{\circ}14'$ Lat $30^{\circ}50'$

Friday 15th Dec

First of these 24 hours bent Fly jib & 3 saug p Brinds Rocks
 bearing & sundown S by E 12 miles distant took in Sail
 Middle and latter parts fine winds West steering to the E.S.E.
 Long by Chron. $173^{\circ}44'$ W. Lat by D.R. $31^{\circ}50'$

Saturday 16th Dec

First part of these 24 hours fine with strong winds from the W
 Spok Ship Rambler of Connecticut Capt McClear 27 months 1750 Tons
 & sundown took in sail Middle squally with thunder and lightning
 & daylight made Sail steering the course of N.E.

Long by Chron. $173^{\circ}10'$ W. Lat $32^{\circ}19'$ SouthSunday 17th Dec

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the West steering to the
 East in company with the Rambler & sundown took in Sail to
 the South & wore ship to S by W Middle and latter strong breezes
 and squally

Long by Chron. $179^{\circ}13'$ W. Lat by Obs $32^{\circ}00'$ Monday 18th

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the S.W. cours S by E
 and Doubled Reefed Main Top Sail and Fore sail Middle part strong winds
 latter under Doubled Reef Spok Ship Lexington Capt Pollard of Connecticut
 13 months out 300 Tons winds W.S.W. steering to the S.W. No Obs

Tuesday 19th

First part of these 24 hours fine weather in company with the S winds
 W.S.W. steering to the S.W. & sundown took in sail Middle and latter
 part fine weather in company with the Lexington

Long by Chron. $176^{\circ}47'$ W. Lat $29^{\circ}55'$ SouthWednesday 20th

First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering S.W. in
 company with the S & sundown Doubled Reef Top Sail Middle
 part calm latter part the same saw nothing

Long $176^{\circ}35'$ West Lat $30^{\circ}00'$ South

South Seas Sperm Whaling

73

Thursday 21st 1837 December

First part of these 24 hours fine and calm, in company with the
~~See~~ a sundown, doubled reefed topsail. Middle part light airs latter
 made sail to the S.S.E. lowered for Blackfish without success

Long by Chron 176° 07' W Lat by Obs 30° 05' South

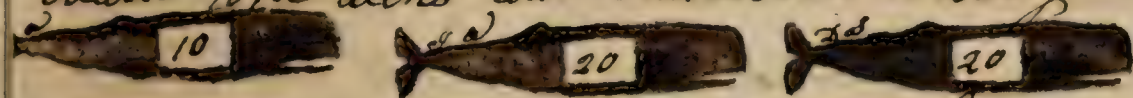
Friday 22nd Dec

First part of these 24 hours fine and pleasant Breeze from the S.W.
 steering to the S.S.E. a sundown shortened sail to the S.S.E. in company
 with the Lexington middle part fine heading to South at daylight made
 sail 2 ships in sight Long by acc 175° 50' W Lat 31° 02' South

134

Saturday 23rd Dec

First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering to the South & 2 saw
 whales lowered and took 1 to the Larboard 1 to the Waste 1 to the Bow Boat
 and took them alongside and cut 1 thru in and took in Sail and spoke the
 Lexington and 2 ships in sight Middle and latter parts finished cutting and
 cleared the decks and commenced Boiling Lat 31.02



Sunday 24th Dec

First part of these 24 hours fine weather Boiling in company with the Le
 she saw Breaches 3 times a sundown took in sail Middle part fine
 latter steering to the S.W. nothing in sight

Long by Chron 175° 15' W Lat 31° 49' South

Monday 25th December 1837

First part of these 24 hours fine weather a sundown finished Boiling
 Middle part Strong Wind from the E.W. latter part cleared the decks
 and Cooped the Oil and had plenty of rain no Wind this day

Tuesday 26th Dec

First part of these 24 hours rainy & 3 cleared up heading to the W.S.W.
 no sail out under Clove Reefed Main Topsail Middle part fine and the
 latter wind S.E. steering E.S.E. all sail out Long 174° 49' Lat 32° 30'

Wednesday 27th Dec

First part of these 24 hours fine clear weather all sail out steering to the
 S.W. wind S.E. by E a sundown took in sail to the S.W. Middle and
 latter part fine weather made no sail employed in steering down in the
 after Boil Long by Chron 174° 56' W Lat 32° 31' South

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth In

Thursday 28th Dec 1837

First part of these 24 hours fine weather employed in stream down
a 5 finished and took in sail to S.W. Middle part fine a daylight
made sail steering W.S.W. all sail out Long by Chron 1760¹/₂ Lat 33° 04'

Friday 29th December 1837

First part of these 24 hours fine weather all sail out steering W.S.W.
a 7 took in sail steering under short sail, West made, part fine,
latter part fine steering West N.W. Long by Chron 177° 37' Lat 32° 22'

Saturday 30th Dec

First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering S.W. by West
and finished a main Spencer a sundown took in sail to the
North Middle part fine a daylight made sail spoke Ship John Coggeshall
of Newport latter steering off N.W. a 9 saw the Rock bearing S.W. by S
Long the Rock 178° 21' Lat Long by Chron 178° 33' W Lat 31° 18' South the Rock

Sunday 31st Dec 1837

First part of these 24 hours fine weather a boat put in to the rock
a fishing without success a 2 came on board steering to the S.W. a sundown
put 2 up in, steering to the S.W. wind east Middle part fine latter
part hazy steering W by South Long 180° 00' Lat by Obs 32° 05' South

Monday 1st January 1838

First part of these 24 hours cloudy weather wind N.E. & steering W by S
a 6 took in sail to the N.W. Middle part fine latter the same course
N.E. & S. winds N.E. & S. Long 178° 35' East Lat 31° 58' South

Tuesday 3rd January 1838

First part of these 24 hours cloudy steering W.S.W. a 6 took in
sail to the E by S with rain and thunder and lightning wind N.E. & S.
Middle part rainy latter fine weather.

Long by my distances 177° 33' by Capt S 177° 20' East Chron 177° 31' E Lat 32° 34'

Wednesday 5th January 1838

First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering W by S winds
South a sundown took in sail to the S.W. Middle and latter part fine
to the S.W. all sail out nothing more remarkable

Long by Lunar 175° 26' East

Long by Distances that I took 175° 18' E Lat by Obs 32° 53' South

The Pacific Ocean Whaling

75

Thursday 4th 1839 January

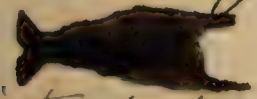
First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering S.W. Winds E.S.E. -
d sundown took in Sail to the South Middle and latter part fine
weather Spoke saw a sail tacked ship to the East etc etc

Friday 5th January

First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering to the East saw a
great many Blackfish & 6 Spoke 130 am London Capt Howe clear
4 month from Sydney & sundown took in sail Middle part calm latter
the same Long by Chron 175° 05 East Lat by Obs 33° 01 South

Saturday 6th January

First part of these 24 hours calm in company with the Am struck
a Blackfish and chased a porpoise and made him sweat and came
on board & sundown took in sail Middle part under short sail steering
S.W. Long by Chron 173° 53 East Lat 33° 23 South



134 Sunday 7th January

First part of these 24 hours fine weather strong Breeze from
the S.W. steering S.W. by South & 4 made the North Gate of
St Helena & 6 saw a pod of large Whales 3 boats and did not
strike shortened sail to the N.E. Middle part strong wind latter
part steering to the S.E. Long by Chron 174° 14 East Lat 33° 54

Monday 8th Jan

First part of these 24 hours fine all sail out steering S.E. on the
wind & 6 made the land bearing S by West & sundown double Reef
by sail to the South Middle part fine latter the same all hands
employed in painting ship & sail in sight and the land bearing South
Long by Chron 175° 15 East Lat 34° 19

Tuesday 9th Jan

First part of these 24 hours employed in painting ship laying
about spoke Anas east Black 29 month out till 10 & sundown short
sail to the S.W. winds W.S.W. Middle part steering S.W.
latter part steering to the West Long 174° 55 East Lat 34° 05 South

Wednesday 10th Jan

First part of these 24 hours fine steering to the S.E. wind S.W. & 6 saw
the land bearing S.E. & sundown double Reef and did in half weather
middle fine weather latter the same steering in for the Chain line
with the Anas the Channell course S.S.W. or close the missions
caused by the small Island anchorage 9 miles from the Chain line

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Thursday 11th January 1837

First part of these 24 hours fine weather & at the north the barometer beating all 3 sail in sight bent the chains. Stood in & came to anchor off Parheca point at Daylight came & got under weigh and stood in to Caratacca and came to in 8 fathoms water and furled the sails

Friday 12 January 1837

Commenced Ship Duty all hands employed in breaking out and the rest of the time coopersing & getting water and various kinds of employment we lay here 5 weeks and took our anchor on the bow and went in to Porto Bay to wood.

Saturday Sunday 4th March 1837

at 10 o'clock P.M. got under weigh with the wind from the South and stood out to sea in company with 4 ships Lower Bay on the East side

Sunday 5th March

First part of these 24 hours fine steering out winds from the N.E. & W. middle and latter part fine weather steering to North & West

Long by Chron 174° 16' & Lat by Obs 34° 30' South

Monday 6th March

First part of these 24 hours fine course N.E. & W. in company with the Alceas under Top sails middle part fine latter part the same steering West

Long by Chron 173° 44' & Lat by Obs 33° 40'

Tuesday 7th March

First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering West under Top sails middle & latter part the same in company with the Alceas & night shortened sail to the N.E. & at daylight made sail course N.E. & W.

Long by Chron 173° 16' & Lat by Obs 33° 03'

Wednesday 8th March

First part of these 24 hours light winds and a heavy swell came N.E. & W. & sundown took in sail to the N.E. winds E. S. E. middle part light winds & heavy swell latter all sail out course N.W. by N.

Long by Chron 172° 32' & Lat by Obs 32° 25' South

Thursday 9th March

First part of these 24 hours fine light winds from the East came N.W. by N. & sundown shortened sail to the S. E. middle and latter part fine weather course N.W. by N. in company with the Alceas

Long by Chron 171° 45' & Lat 32° 17' South

In the Pacific Ocean Storm Whaling

Saturday 10th March 1838

First part of these 24 hours fine weather light winds from the South Middle and latter part the same Course at 11th by West the Monks in company Long by Chs. 170° 56' E Lat 31° 25'

Sunday 11th March

All these 24 hours fine weather light winds from the South Steering N. W. by West Middle and latter part fine all sail out the Monks in company sent down main Top Sail and bent another

Long by Chs. 170° 10' E Lat 30° 22' South

Monday 12th March

First part of these 24 hours fine weather Course N. W. by E winds from the S. by West light & sundown took in main Top & Sail & by 5th Middle part fine latter part fine at 11 O'clock raised the Island of Norfolk bearing West distant 30 miles Long by Chs. 164° 32' E Lat by Obs 29° 13'

Tuesday 13th March

First part of these 24 hours fine Steering West winds South by East & sundown took in 5th Top & Sail & 9th steering full & by S.W. Middle part fine weather latter Course N. S. W.

Long 166° 33' East Lat by Obs 29° 13'

Wednesday 14th March

First part of these 24 hours fine wind S. E. & Course N. S. W. & 6 took in Fore Sail in company with the N, steering S.W. under Top Sails Middle and latter part fine weather Steering S.W. all sail out

Long by Chs 165° 36' Lat by Obs 29° 42'

Thursday 15th March

First part of these 24 hours fine light winds from the East & sundown Doubled reefed the Top Sails Steering S.W. winds East Middle and latter part fine and a calm painting the Boats and repairing Boats

Long 165° 13' E Lat 30° 13'

Friday 16th March

First part of these 24 hours calm & sundown South by East with the Calm Monks Middle and latter part fine weather Steering S.W. saw Finback nothing more remarkable winds E. S. E.

Long by Chs. 164° 45' E Lat 30° 31' South

J. L. Chadwick

74. Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Saturday 17th March

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. a sundown took in sail and closed Reefed Main Top Sail heading to the S.W. in company with the Minicas Middle and latter parts under closed Reefed Main Top Sail

Long by Lunar $163^{\circ}53$ Long Chron. $164^{\circ}19$ Lat by Obs $30^{\circ}33$

Sunday 18th March

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East under double Reefed Top Sails steering to the South by West a sundown took in sail closed reefed Main Top Sail to the South Middle and latter part strong winds from the East steering to the South

Long by Lunar $163^{\circ}32$ E by Chron. $163^{\circ}30$ Lat $30^{\circ}55$

Monday 19th March

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East S.E. steering to the South a sundown took in sail closed reefed Main Top Sail to the South Middle and latter part fine weather with light winds from the South steering W by South

Long by Lunar $163^{\circ}46$ E by Chron. $163^{\circ}45$ Lat by Obs $31^{\circ}26$

Tuesday 20th March

First part of these 24 hours calm water employed in making new Luffs and Foot ropes a sundown shortened sail to the West Middle and latter part light winds from the North steering S.W.

Long by Lunar $162^{\circ}33$ by Chron. $162^{\circ}43$ Lat $31^{\circ}24$

Wednesday 21th March

First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering S.W. a sundown doubled Reefed steering S Middle and latter part raining with thunder & lightning winds from the N.W. heading to the N.E.

Lat $32^{\circ}13$ South

Thursday 22th March

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the N.W. heading to the N.E. under closed Reefed Main Top Sail Middle and latter part locally cloudy weather steering to the S.W. with a heavy swell and thunder and lightning the Minicas in company

Long by Chron. $162^{\circ}15$ Lat by Obs $32^{\circ}24$ South

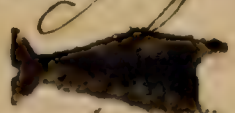
No other remarkable News to end these 24 hours with plenty of good Rain

In the South Pacific Ocean ^{that you may have seen} 79

Monday 23rd March 1835

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the S.W. and cloudy weather & sundown closed reefed Main & Top Sail and put the rest laying to the S.W. rainy middle and latter part strong winds and rainy

Long by Account 162° 00 East No Obs this day



Saturday 24th March

First part of these 24 hours rainy & a light up the Meneas saw a Whale lowered in company saw nothing more & 4 saw several Whales made sail but did not come up with them until dark took in sail wore ship to the North Middle and latter part fine steering to the North Long by Chron 164° 20 Lat 33° 19

Sunday 25th First part of these 24 hours fine steering to the S.W. winds from the S.E. & sundown took in sail to the S.W. Middle and latter part fine weather saw white water 8 times steering N.W. winds S.E. by S Long by Chron 159° 41 E Lat 32° 41

Monday 26th March

First part of these 24 hours fine winds S.E. steering N.W. in company with the Meneas & sundown took in sail to the S.W. Middle and latter part fine steering to the S.W. Obs this day

Tuesday 27th March

First part of these 24 hours employed in making Mast Coats cloudy & 4 commenced raining took in sail & 8 put Main & Top Sail speaking to the East & 9 change of wind to the S.W. blowing hard and a very heavy sea latter part the same with heavy squalls Long by Chron 154° 40 East Lat by Obs 33° 12

Wednesday 28th

First part of these 24 hours wore ship to the S.E. under close reefed Main & Top Sail with a high sea winds S.W. Middle and latter part more moderate & daylight made sail to the West Obs this day

Thursday 29th March

First part of these 24 hours Overcast winds N.W. steering to the South & sundown 1 sail in sight took in sail to the South Middle part rainy latter moderate all sail out steering N.W. for the Meneas nothing worth remarking all these 24 hours Long by Chron 154° 40 East Lat by Obs 33° 34 South

20th Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Friday 30th March 1839

First part of these 24 hours watch employed in hutting yards in company with the Mucas & 5 raised whals & 6 saw them again & 7 sailing rigged and to late to have took in sail to the S.W. Middle part strong winds and rigged latter part the same spoke ship J^d Stuart cut & ran out of St John & 6 minutes out the Mucas to windward whaling Long by Account 158° 10' E Lat 33° 36' South

6 134

Saturday 31st

First part of these 24 hours strong winds and rigged & 2 raised whals in company with the above mentioned ship and struck to the Labour Boat and parted struck to the Waste Boat and ran to windward and had to cut & night took in sail to the N.E. middle and latter part strong winds and rigged under Doubled Reefs Top Sail

Sunday

Lat 33° 15'

April 1st 1839

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the E. S. E. strong N.E. with a heavy sea & 4 took in sail with the Mucas middle and latter part strong gales and a heavy sea steering to the South under Doubled Reefs Long by Chron 158° 47' Lat 33° 00'

Monday April 2^d 1839

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the E. S. E. under Doubled Reefs & 4 took in sail with the M to the South with a heavy sea middle part the same latter part more moderate steering to the S.W. saw the J^d Stuart, cutting saw braches Long 158° 12' East Lat 33° 42' South

Tuesday April 3^d

First part of these 24 hours more moderate spoke S. S. and Mucas & night took in sail to the S.W. middle part the same latter steering to the S.W. under doubled Reefs Long by Chron 158° 39' Lat 34° 03' South

Wednesday April 4th

First part of these 24 hours blowing strong from the S. S. E. & 2 took in sail to the S.W. with a heavy sea and fresh squalls middle part the same latter fresh gales steering to the S.W. watch employed in making a fore flower

No. 1000 this day, Lat 34° 10' South

On the Coast of New Holland

Thursday April 5th 1795

First part of these 24 hours were Ship to E.C. under Doubled reef Top sails winds E.S.E. and King Sharkwin ran across our line bound to Sidney and night took in sail to the E.C. middle and latter part more moderate steering S.W. 28° 0' 0'

Friday April 6th

First part of these 24 hours fine with a heavy swell steering N.W. and sunset took in sail to the S.W. middle part the same latter steering E.C. 28° 0' 0' with the waves

Long by Chron 154° 38' 6" Lat 33° 30'

Saturday April 7th

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East course. E.C. 28° 0' 0' and sundown took in sail and set our new Fore Spencer middle part the same latter head sail course E.C. by 28° Long by Chron 154° 14' 6" Lat 33° 49'

Sunday April 8th

First part of these 24 hours fine weather winds E.S.E. course E.C. by 28° and night Doubled Reef on our course middle part strong winds latter the same set the main sail steering full by 28° Long by Chron 156° 46' Lat 30° 45' South

Monday April 9th

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East and a heavy swell steering to the North under Doubled Reef Top sails middle and latter part the same saw whales one rising to windward Long by Chron 157° 15' Lat 29° 44' South

Tuesday April 10th

First part of these 24 hours strong gales under Doubled Reefs steering to the E.C. 28° 0' 0' winds E.C. by 28° and sundown took in sail to the E.C. middle part the same latter under Blood Reefs steering to the E.C. Long 157° 27' Lat 28° 41'

Wednesday April 11th

First part of these 24 hours squally took in Fore & Main Top sails and Fore sail and took in main Top sail blowing heavy from S.E. with main middle and latter part blowing hard with hard rain and hard squalls and other remarkable hard things

Long by Chron 157° 57' Lat 28° 01' South

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth. Cr.

Thursday 12th April 1838

First part of the 24 hours lying to under Fore Spencer all other sails furled heavy Gale from the S.E. by S. Heading to the East Middle and latter more moderate set the main top sail

Long by Chron. $158^{\circ}18'$ E Lat $27^{\circ}29'$ South

Friday 13th April

Sea Breeze

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the South lying to Middle part the same latter moderate for this coast set the Fore sail and Spencer

Long by Chron. $158^{\circ}59'$ E Lat $27^{\circ}00'$ South

Saturday 14th April 6 Days 210 Sights

First part of these 24 hours

Moderate under Cloud Reefed Top Sails steering to the East Middle part fine latter steering N.E. by E with the E.

Long $160^{\circ}12'$ East Lat by Chron. $26^{\circ}34'$ S

Sunday 15th April

First part of these 24

hours fine steering N.E. by E at sundown took in sail to the East Middle part as usual latter made all sail steering to the West

Long by Chron. $160^{\circ}24'$ East Lat by Chron. $26^{\circ}06'$

Monday 16th April

6.14

First part of these 24 hours fine all sail out steering N.E. at sundown doubled Reef the Fore & main Top Sails steering to the East Middle part fine latter made sail steering to the North at 11 saw whales hauled and struck to the Harbour Boat Long by reckoning $160^{\circ}40'$ E Lat $25^{\circ}25'$

Tuesday 17th

First part of these 24 hours took the whale alongside and commenced cutting at night took in sail to the N.E. and lashed down middle-squally with rain at daylight commenced cutting at noon got the Body all in rainy

Long by D.R. $160^{\circ}95'$ E Lat by Chron. $25^{\circ}16'$ S

Wednesday 18th April

First part of these 24

hours wind E.S.E. took in the junk raining heavy made the case fast & lashed down it all sail in heading to the North Middle part heavy rain latter employed in Bailing & cutting junk

Long by Chron. $159^{\circ}23'$ Lat by Chron. $24^{\circ}52'$ South

The Coast New Holland

Thursday 19th April 1837

First part of these 24 hours spoke the Unceas all hands employed to various jobs & sundown under reef main Top Sail & Fore Sail to the South winds E.S.E. Middle parts fine latter the same Boiling steering to the South
Long by Lunar $159^{\circ}13'$ E Long by Chron $159^{\circ}11'$ Lat $25^{\circ}15'$ South

Friday 20th April

First part of these 24 hours fine weather wind from the S.E. & sundown shortened sail to the East & ships in sight Middle finished Boiling and turned up the oil and latter fine all sail set steering to the E.S.E. winds South saw Pinback

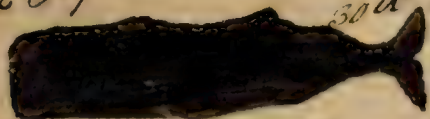
Long $159^{\circ}13'$ East Lat $25^{\circ}08'$ South

Saturday 21st April

First part of these 24 hours very fine steering to the E.S.E. winds South spoke Bk. Caroline & weeks from Sydney with 60th oil & night took in sail to the S.E. wind very light set upon 65th oil Long by Chron $159^{\circ}22'$ East Lat $25^{\circ}12'$ South

1234

Sunday 22nd April



head to the unceas

First part of these 24 hours fine X almost calm steering to the S.E. the Unceas in sight & sundown took in courses and main Top Sail steering to the S by E under Fore & main Top Sails at daylight made sail and saw a large Whale hove in company with the Unceas and struck to our Starboard Boat and took him alongside. ^{companion liquors} I am from this date under a heavy penalty if seen using tobacco in any way or using rum for drinking or any

Long by D. M. $159^{\circ}30'$ Lat $25^{\circ}04'$ South

Monday 23rd April

WV M W W W W W

First part of these 24 hours fine commenced cutting & finished the Body head lay alongside through the night under cloud reefed main Top Sail to the South at daylight cleared the decks commenced Boiling & the Unceas took the Head Lat $25^{\circ}05'$ South

Tuesday 24th April

First part of these 24 hours fine Boiling steering to the S by E & 5 more ship to the South with the 11 and took in sail Middle parts fine latter parts squally with rain & 12 cooled down turned up 35th oil from the Boiler Bk in sight washed off the Decks and cleared up for another

Long by Chron $159^{\circ}27'$ Lat by Sp $25^{\circ}22'$

current setting to the S.W. in this quarter

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth On

Wednesday 25th April 1835

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the East steering to the S.E. & sundown took in sail middle and latter strong winds steering to the South under Close Reef

Long by D. R. 158° 00 East Lat. by D. 25° 22 South

Thursday 26th April

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the E. by S steering S.E. & under Close Reef & sundown took in fore sail heading S.E. middle and latter part fine under Doubled Reef Top sails steering S.S.E. Long 158° 09 East Lat 25° 27

Friday 27th April

First part of these 24 hours fine weather & I raised a large Whales off the Bow the Marcas 5 miles of weather Beam kept off for the Whales the Marcas under all sail came down under our stern $\frac{1}{4}$ of a mile off and struck him and took him alongside then took in sail to the South at daylight made sail to the S.E. all sail out Long by Chron 158° 03 East Lat by Chron 24° 34

Saturday 28th April

First part of these 24 hours all sail out steering to the S.S.E winds East fine weather & sundown doubled Reef Top sails middle and latter part fine steering S.E.

Long by Lunar 158° 40 Long by Chron. 158° 37 Lat by Chron 24° 42

Sunday 29th April

First part of these 24 hours fine weather all sail out saw Blackfish & sundown shortened sail to the S.E. middle part winds North latter all sail out steering S.S.E and East Long by Chron. 159° 29 E Lat by Chron 24° 55 South

Monday 30th April

First part of these 24 hours fine steering S.S.E & 5 squally with Main Top Sail and took in Fore & Mizzen and Foresail to the South middle part fine weather latter part all hands employed mending sails spoke the Caroline of Sidney in Long by D. R. 159° 50 Lat by Chron 25° 01 South

Hard times with no help
and no Whales but a plenty
of fish

The Coast New Holland

85

Tuesday 1st of May 1838

First part of these 24 hours fine weather finished the Top Sail sent him abt Spike Bl. Stays Wallace & Sidney 1 month out 100 lbs a night and fore & main Sqr Sail to the S.W. Middle part fine latter part under Doubled Top main Sqr Sail to the S.W. Winds South Long by Chron 159° 11' Lat 25° 13' South
Wednesday 2^d May

First part of these 24 hours Strong winds from the South Heaving to the S.S.W. under short sail passed 1 Bl. Middle part Strong winds latter part the same under Doubled Reefs Steering by the wind S.S.W. winds S.E.
Long by Lunar 158° 41' by Chron 158° 43' Lat by Chron 24° 52'

Thursday 3^d May

First part of these 24 hours Middling good weather winds to S.E. sent up the patent tryp and the cross jack yard a night wore Ship to the S.E. by East and took in sail Middle and latter part fine Steering S.W. Long by Chron 158° 44' Lat 24° 42'

Friday 4th May

First part of these 24 hours fine winds E.S.E. Steering S.E. a 5 spoke Bl. Hope Cast Ribby of London good Middle part and latter fine weather Winds S.S.E. Steering East by Chron
Long by Chron 159° 50' East Lat by Chron 24° 07' South

Saturday 5th May

First part of these 24 hours fine weather - winds S.S.E. Ship Heads E by S. a sundown shortened sail Middle part fine weather Ship Heads East latter part no alterations in the wind or weather 2 sails in sight all Hands employed mending & darning
Long by Chron 160° 45' East Lat 24° 04' South

Sunday 6th May

First part of these 24 hours fine weather winds S by E Bound East all hands mending Sails made a new main Top Sail Runner - set it to main & what ship of that a 5 tacked Ship to S.W. and shortened sail Middle and latter part fine weather all sail out with no alterations
Long by Chron 160° 26' East Lat 24° 16' South

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth On
Monday 7th May

First part of these 24 hours fine weather tacked Ship to the E.S.E. winds South by West saw a Pinback and 2 Barks, whaling Middle part the same latter under double Reef tacked Ship to the S.E.

Long by Chron 160° 06 East Lat 24° 36 South
Tuesday 8th May

First part of these 24 hours Strong winds from the S.E. spoke Ship La. Street St John and the Bark Grotas & Lockerton of Sidney, a night under double Reef & Sails Middle part Strong winds no alterations for the better 7 Ship in sight on Barks

Long By Chron 160° 01 East Lat by Obs 25° 04 South
Wednesday 9th May

First part of these 24 hours Strong winds from the S.E. tacked Ship to the S.E. under double Reef & sandown shortened sail 4 drops chasing Brigs in sight Middle part and latter part no alterations under double Reef

Long by Chron 160° 03 Lat 24° 56 South
Thursday 10th May

First part of these 24 hours Strong winds from the E.S.E. steering to the South spoke Brig Lunar of Sidney 3 months out 150th Cap Philp. a night lay under double Reef Middle and latter part Strong winds & sail in sight

Long by Chron 159° 21 East 25° 56 South
Friday 11th May

First part of these 24 hours employed a various jobs spoke Bark Lady Blackwood of Sidney and Marcus & took in sail and wore Ship to the S.E. Middle and latter part the same no alterations in the weather

Long by Chron 159° 33 East Lat 25° 39 South
Saturday 12th May

First part of these 24 hours, winds East by South & sail in sight a night took in sail to the S.E. Middle part more moderate latter wore ship to the South under single Reef spoke Bark Dippers of Sidney, 5 months out 380th

Long by Chron 159° 24 E Lat by Obs 25° 32 South

The Coast New Holland

Sunday 13th May

First part of these 24 hours
Fine weather a 4 more ship to the E.E. a sundown took in sail in
company with the Sisters Middle part fine latter part fine filled
3rd one hundred & eighty off water for her a 9 more ship to the South
Long 159° 26 East Lat by CB 25° 22 South

Monday 14th May

First part of these 24
hours fine in company with the Sisters a sundown took in sail middle
part light air latter the same men employed in setting up main topmast
rigged and other necessary jobs Long by Chron. 159° 06 East Lat 26° 15 South

Tuesday 15th May

First part of these 24
hours light air from the east a sundown took in sail and wore ship
to the E.E. 2 sail in sight middle and latter part calm men employed
a various jobs such as ratting over making span-yarn Jakes tarring parcelling &c
Long by my Distances: 159° 59 by Capt 159° 57 East Chron. 159° 43 East Lat 26° 19

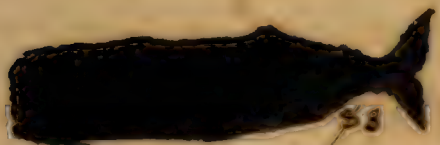
Wednesday 16th May

First part of these
24 hours fine weather steering to the East winds S.S.E. a sundown 2 double rigged
2 ships in sight middle part fine latter part fine Breeze from S.E. all sail out
10k and 1 brig in sight men employed a various jobs Lat by CB 26° 14.9
Long by my Distance 159° 25 East Long by Capt 159° 27 East Chron. 159° 16 East

Thursday 17th May

First part of these 24 hours
Strong wind from the E.S.E steering to the E.E. a night took in sail light
squalls of rain middle and latter part Strong winds wore ship to the South saw
Bouckes off the beam spoke Sisters Capt came on board a 12 saw Bouckes
Long by ~~Chron~~ D R 159° 20 Lat by CB 25° 52

1234 Friday 18th May



4 in

First part of these 24 hours

Strong wind steering for the Bouckes a 3 saw a large pod Whale bound on
meat on picked him to the water Boat a sundown came on board and took in
sail middle part clear with Strong Breeze a Daylight made sail and raised
a large whale lowered and truck him to the Bow Boat with him
along side Long by Chron 159° 19 Lat 25° 53 South

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth On
Saturday 19th May

First part of these 24 hours
Strong winds from E.S.E. commenced cutting a night lashed down and
took in sail to the S.E. Middle part fine a daylight commenced
cutting saw a large whale to windward 2¹/₂ miles off 2 ship in sight
did not lower for him a now finished the Body and took in junk.

Long by Chron 159° 10 East Lat 26° 41

Sunday 20th May

First part of these 24
hours fine Bailed the case and sat the works ayeing middle and
latter part employed in Boiling under short sail to the North cut the
junk and cleared the decks 1 sail in sight Long by Chron 159° 02 East Lat 25° 14

Monday 21st May

First part of these 24 hours
were ship to the S.E. under short sail 1 ship in sight employed in Boiling.
middle part the same latter part the same 2 ship in sight saw plenty of
porpoises in sight Long by Chron 155° 41 East Lat by Chron 26° 01

6 134 Tuesday 22 May



First part of these 24 hours
finished Boiling turned up 92 lbs and washed off decks under short sail
to the North middle part strong winds laying to the East a daylight commenced
breaking out to show down a 10 saw 2 large whales lowered and struck to the
Starboard Boat and took him alongside Lat 26° 20 South

Long 158° 30 East
Wednesday 23 May

First part of these 24
hours very rugged no sail a all out laying to the N.W. all hands
employed in stowing down a 8 O'clock parted the Blake Chain and
lost him middle part blowing heavy with a high sea winds N.W. latter
moderate employed in stowing down Long by Chron 158° 27 East Lat 26° 37

Thursday 24th

First part of these 24 hours fine
weather with a heavy swell under Double Reef looking for an whale a
down took in sail to the South middle part fine stowing North latter
part stowing down under short sail steering to the S.E. a 10 saw
a dead whale put all sail on came up with him proved to be
a whale Long by Chron 158° 45 East Lat by Chron 26° 30 South

The Coast New Holland

Friday 25th May

First part of these 24 hours fine took our whale alongside and took in sail to the S.E. and cleared the decks a little middle part fine latter part commenced cutting strong winds from the W.S.W. and S.W.

Long by Chron. $158^{\circ} 41'$ East Lat by Obs $26^{\circ} 45'$ South
Saturday 26th May

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the South employed in cutting & 5. Hooked on too the junk and took him in it blowing heavy and a high sea lost the case and some of the Body & night took in all sail and wore ship to the N.W. middle part the same latter more moderate & daylight set the works agoing and cut the junk and washed off employed in Boiling

Long by Chron. $158^{\circ} 45'$ East Lat by Obs $26^{\circ} 36'$ South
Sunday 27th May

First part of these 24 hours heavy swell from the South heading to the W.S.W. winds South under short sail Boiling middle part fine weather latter part the same finished Boiling and washed off the decks and made sail

Long by Lunar $158^{\circ} 24'$ East by Chron. $158^{\circ} 17'$ East Lat $26^{\circ} 30'$ S
Monday 28th

First part of these 24 hours fine weather all sail out winds from the S.E. steering to the E and N. at sundown took in sail to the N.E. middle and latter part calm plenty Dolphin

Long by Chron. $158^{\circ} 09'$ East Lat by Obs $26^{\circ} 06'$ South
Tuesday 29th

First part of these 24 hours fine weather light airs from the E.S.E. steering to the N.E. under top sails middle part and latter part fine weather & daylight broke out main blotch and skewed down 1 sail in sight & light winds from the E.S.E. heading to the North and East

Long by Lunar $158^{\circ} 13'$ by Chron. $158^{\circ} 08'$ East Lat by Obs $25^{\circ} 40'$ S
Wednesday 30th

First part of these 24 hours fine with light airs from the East steering down & night shortened sail middle part fine latter part calm breaking out the after hole and steering down Barrels of Oil 50 st. etc. etc. this day

C. P. O. etc.

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth On
Thursday 31st May

First part of these 24 hours Calm stowing in the after Hatch Middle part no alterations latter fine Breeze from the South, course E. N. E. employed in the after Hatch
Long by Lunar $159^{\circ}08.6$. by Chron $158^{\circ}43$ East Lat by Obs $25^{\circ}50$ South

Friday 1st June 1838

First part of these 24 hours fine weather winds from the South course E. N. E. finished stowing off saw several Pinbacks at night took in sail to the S. E. Middle part fine and the latter saw Pinbacks hands employed a ship's duty Long by Chron $159^{\circ}37$ East Lat $25^{\circ}18$ South

Saturday 2 June

First part of these 24 hours fine weather winds East stowing to the E. N. E. a sundown took in sail with the Starboard Sacks aboard Middle part some rain latter part Calm 2 sail in sight Lat $25^{\circ}31$ South

C 134 Sunday 3 June

First part of these 24 hours Calm 2 sail in sight 24 lowered for Blackfish struck to the Starboard & Starboard Boat did not take them in and took in sail Middle part fine daylight made sail to the E. N. E. boiling over Blackfish a noon saw a large whale lowered without success saw a Bk take a whale Long by Chron $159^{\circ}55$ No Obs

Monday 4th June

First part of these 24 hours fine weather - came on Board and took up the Boat spoke Bk Alexander Henry of London Capt James 2 months from Sidney no Oil a sundown took in sail Middle part fine latter part under Doubled Reefs stowing to the S. E.

Lat by Obs $25^{\circ}35$ South

Tuesday 5th June

First part of these 24 hours under Doubled Reefs to the S. E. a sundown took in sail and wore Ship to the North thick & rainy, 3 sail in sight Middle part winds from the South stowing to the East under Doubled Reefs Long by Chron $160^{\circ}23$ East Lat $26^{\circ}04$ South

Wednesday 6th June

First part of these 24 hours fine stowing to the East 5 sails in sight a night took in sail Middle part fine latter the same all sail out course E. N. E. and several other courses

Long by Chron $160^{\circ}44$ East Lat $25^{\circ}39$ South

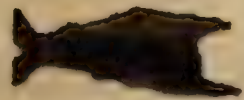
The Coast New Holland Middle Ground.

Thursday 7th June, my Pennington

First part of these 24 hours fine all sail out steering to the West & 4 more ship to the S.E. & sundown took in sail to the E.S.E. Middle part fine weather & daylight made sail and wore ship to the S.W. & gave a course S.W. under Top Sails

Long by Chron 160° 20 East Lat by Obs 25° 04 South

Friday 8th



by Chron 160° 20 East

First part of these 24 hours strong

winds from the E.S.E. steering S.W. & A.M. raised a whale breaching stood for him but saw him no more & night wore ship to the South and took in sail Middle part strong winds & daylight made sail to the S.E. winds & by Chron saw a pod of large Whales by lee Beam they went down and came up to the windward of the ship and not make sail for them

Long by D.R. 160° 05 East

Lat 25° 03 South

Saturday 9th

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the E.S.E. under Top Sails and main Sail to the North but saw nothing of the whales & sundown took in sail and wore ship to the S.E. Middle part moderate latter parts strong breeze saw Finbacks

Long by Chron 159° 44 East

Lat by Obs 24° 39 South

Sunday 10th

First part of these 24 hours clear and strong winds from the East steering by the wind to the North & sundown took in sail and wore ship to the S.E. Middle part light airs latter calm hoveed for Finback but no success came on Board and had my hair cut.

Long by Chron 159° 36 East

Lat by Obs 24° 26 South

Monday 11th

First part of these 24 hours light airs and a long heavy swell saw porpoises & sundown lay under Bottom Sails to the S.E. Middle part light winds & daylight made sail to S.E. plenty Finbacks

Long by Chron 160° 14 East Lat 24° 22 S

Tuesday 12th

steering to the S.E. winds from the south all sail set & sundown took in sail Middle part and the latter parts calm employed in Ship's Duty

Long by Chron 160° 32 East Lat 24° 26 South

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth On the

Wednesday 13th June

First part of these

24 hours light airs from the S.E. & steering S by E a sun down Doubled Reefs the Top Sails Middle part fine latter made all sail to the S.E. spoke Ship Richmond Capt Tucker of New Bedford 37 months out 12 00 P.M.
Long by Lunar $160^{\circ} 52' E$ Long by Chron $160^{\circ} 18' East$ Lat $25^{\circ} 23' South$
First time Chron. varying from Thursday 14th
the Sun

First part of these 24 hours fine steering the N.E. & winds from the E. & sun down shortened sail and wore ship to the S.E. Middle part fine latter the same all sail out in company with R.
Long by Lunar $160^{\circ} 15' E$ Long by Chron $160^{\circ} 54' E$ Lat $26^{\circ} 00'$
Friday, 15th

First part of these 24 hours fine weather tacked ship to the North a sun down took in sail middle part fine latter part made sail in company with the Richmond saw plenty of Kinbacks Long by Chron $160^{\circ} 18' East$ Lat $25^{\circ} 20' South$
Saturday 16th

First part of these 24 hours cloudy winds from the N.E. & a 5 took in sail and set the spencers to the East middle part heavy rain storm latter strong winds under Doubled Reefs Long by Chron $160^{\circ} 10' East$ Lat by Obs $25^{\circ} 56' South$
Sunday 17th

First part of these 24 hours cloudy weather under Doubled Reefs a night wind hauled to the S.E. & took in sail to S.W. wind hauled to the N.E. & laying to the East a daylight made sail Doubled Reefs to the S.E. some rain Long by Lunar $160^{\circ} 38' East$ by Chron $160^{\circ} 15' E$ Lat $26^{\circ} 44' South$
Monday 18th

First part of these 24 hours fine by spells winds N.E. & course E.S.E. a sun down took in sail to the East middle and latter part light winds with squalls of rain steering to the N.E. & No Obs this day
Tuesday 19th

First part of these 24 hour fine winds from the N. steering to the N.E. a sun down took in sail to the North middle part winds from the S.E. steering East latter part rainy and under Doubled Reefs main top sail course N.E. Lat $26^{\circ} 56' South$

Coast of New Holland

Wednesday 20th June

First part of these 24 hours cloudy & 3 saw humpbacks & sundown hauled by the wind to the East middle part fine & daylight made all sail to the S.E. & wind from the East Long by Lunar Chron. $162^{\circ} 11'$ East 35 miles to add to Lat $25^{\circ} 00'$ South

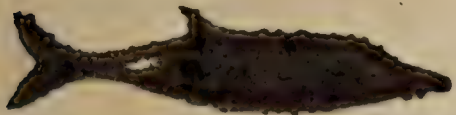
Thursday 21. June

First part of these 24 hours fine all sail out steering by the wind to the North & sundown tacked Ship to the S.E. and took in Sail middle part and latter about the same

Long by Chron. $162^{\circ} 33'$ East without correction Lat $25^{\circ} 39'$

Friday 22 June

First part of these 24 hours fine weather wind S.E. with barboard Jacks & sundown took in sail to the S.E. middle part fine & daylight under doubled Reef top sail course S.E. by E took down the main stay and stripped it and fitted it and sent it up again Lat $26^{\circ} 34'$



Saturday 23

First part of these 24 hours fine weather got through with the stay and sent it up saw Pinbacks course S.E. by E middle part under short sail course E.S.E. middle and latter part fine weather course East wind West plenty of Humpbacks and Pinbacks in sight

Long by Chron. $164^{\circ} 17'$ East Sunday 24th Lat $26^{\circ} 55'$

First part of these 24 hours fine weather wind South course East & sundown Doubled Reel and hauled to the S.E. middle part strong winds latter part the same with main sail and jib set course E by S Long $166^{\circ} 00'$ East Lat $27^{\circ} 13'$ South

Monday 25th

First part of these 24 hours more moderate with a heavy swell course E by S under Doubled Reef & sundown took in mainsail and jib middle and latter part almost calm with a very heavy swell from the South Long by Lunar $167^{\circ} 13'$ East Chron. $166^{\circ} 56'$ Lat $27^{\circ} 53'$ South

Tuesday 26 First part of these 24 hours heavy swell at sea S.E. by S 3/4 South course S.E. by E wind S.W. & sundown Doubled Reef on our course saw Pinbacks middle and latter a gale from the West with a heavy sea under Doubled Reef top sail course East Long by Lunar $170^{\circ} 12'$ East by Chron $169^{\circ} 22'$ East Lat $28^{\circ} 13'$ South

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth

Wednesday 29th June 1838

First part of these 24 hours a gale from the west under Doubled Reefed Fore and Main Top Sails. Course East took up the boats up and let her roll and run, sand in washes. Middle part strong winds latter part the same set Main Top I Sail. Long 173° 33 by Chron. Lat 27° 59 South

Thursday 30th

First part of these 24 hours a heavy sea took in main Top I Sail and Doubled Reefed Main Top Sail wind W. N. W. Course E. N. E. at sundown Course E by N with a heavy swell and every thing secure Middle part and latter the same. Long by Lunar 176° 11 East by Chron 175° 58 East Lat 27° 35 S

Friday 29th

First part of these 24 hours set the Boats down unhook the main Top I Sail wind and weather the same as usual Sunday Island bearing E by S Distance 354 miles Course E by N Middle and latter more moderate repairing main Top I Sail Course East. Long by Lunar 178° 29 East by Chron 178° 33 East Lat 27° 41 South

Saturday 30 June

First part of these 24 hours bent the main Top I Sail Course E by S Sunday Island bearing E. S. E distant 220 miles winds from the west Middle part fine and latter part strong winds with a few squalls of rain Long by Chron 178° 49 West Lat 28° 39 South

Sunday 1st July 1838

First part of these 24 hours strong winds Course E by N wind W. N. W. Doubled Reefed the Top Sails Sunday Island bearing S. E. by S 1/2 South Distant 30 miles Middle and latter part fine weather all sail out saw a Sloop. Long by Chron 175° 45 East West Lat 28° 30 South

Monday 2nd July

First part of these 24 hours fine weather Course E by East wind W. N. W. saw Blackfish at sundown Doubled Reefed Top Sails on our Course Middle part rainy latter strong winds and Chas Course E. N. E.

Long by Chron 173° 41 West Lat 27° 52 South

of Wengataboo Cruising

Tuesday 3rd July 1838

First part of these

24 hours fine weather fitted the cutting pendant and sent them aloft under 2 sails
Puffed Top Sails & sundown course at 11th middle and latter part fine wind N.E.

Long by Chron 172° 21' West Lat 26° 41' South

35th C 124 Wednesday 4th July

First part of these

24 hours fine winds and weather the same finished our Whell and Tiller and
shipped them for the first time she ever steered with a Whell & sundown furled
the main Sail and jib middle part fine and clear & daylight raised a shoal
of sperm Whales lowered all the Boats and struck to the Larboard Boat

at 11 O'clock took him alongside and got ready for cutting my luck on and off the

Long by D.R. 172° 12' West Lat 25° 39' South

Thursday 5th July

First part of these 24 hours

commenced cutting & finished cutting and sent the gun below and took in Sail
to the S.E. by South winds S.W. middle part strong winds from the South latter the
same cleared away the Head and wore ship to the S.W.

Long 171° 52' West Lat by Chron 25° 52' South

Friday 6th July

hours commenced Boiling

First part of these 24

and clearing the decks winds from the S.E. at sundown
more moderate middle and latter part fine weather under short sail & more
finished Boiling filling 52 rians and 4 large casks saw Finbacks

to O.B.

Saturday 7th July

2 years from home this day without any prospect of a fall. First part of these
24 hours fine weather cleared the decks and washed off under short sail
to the S.W. by 11th winds S.E. middle part the same & daylight made sail course
at 11th Long by D.R. 175° 21' West Lat 23° 20' by D.R.

Sunday 8th July

First part of these 24 hours

light winds with rain by the wind to the S.E. & sundown took in sail and
middle part strong winds from the East latter equally with rain & light
the main top sail was now ship to the S.E. O.B. this day

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth in the South
Monday 9th July 1838

First part of the

24 hours rainy and regged under one sail to the S.E. Middle part and latter rainy and a heavy swell from the North I am employed in shoe making

Long by Chron 172° 44 West Lat 26° 09 South

Tuesday 10th July 1838

First part of the

24 hours strong winds and rainy a S wind hauled to the N.E. I am down hope of fine weather sat the fore sail heading N.E. Middle part clear I daylight made all sail steering N.E. sail in sight

Long by Chron 172° 10 West Lat by Obs 25° 54 South

Wednesday 11th July

First part of these 24

hours strong winds from the S.W. steering North saw a hump back a sundown Doubled reefed on our course Middle part then came latter part under the same sail course N.E.W.

Long by Chron 171° 48 West Lat by Obs 23° 31 South

Thursday 12th July

First part of these 24 hours

strong winds and regged under doubled reefs steering N.E.W. sundown took in sail to the S.W. for the night made 2 fore sheets of whale line, middle and latter part fine weather steering W.N.W. got the old main sail out

Long by Lunar 172° 13 West by Chron 172° 14 West Lat 22° 28

Friday 13th July

First part of these

24 hours fine weather men employed in new Bunting main sail all sail out course W.N.W. at 4 P.M. unhurt new main sail and put it away sundown took in sail to the S.W. Middle and latter part fine weather employed in repairing main sail course latter part W by S.

Long by Chron 173° 31 West Lat not Obs

Saturday 14th July

First part of these 24

fine weather winds S.E. course N.W. sundown took in sail to the East at midnight wore ship to the South latter part all sail out men employed in stowing down oil of sick for the present lowered the Starboard Boat and I struck a Pinback took out 70 fathoms line in 5 seconds and liked to burst it of but drew

Long by my Lunar 174° 24 West by Capt 174° 08 West Chron 173° 22 West

Lat by Obs 21° 55 South

Pacific Ocean off Coac

Sunday 15th July

134

First part of these 24 hours

fine weather steering by the wind to the South a sandown Doubled Reefs to the S by 6
middle part fine a daylight made sail course West & raised a shoal of sperm whales
lowered and chased them 5 hours without success Long by Chron 173° 31' W Lat 21° 20' North

Monday 16th July

East of True Long 35 miles

134

First part of these 24 hours

Boats came on Board Coac bearing W. S. W. ran for it a sandown took in sail to the
S. E. land bearing W by S distance 25 miles middle part fine a daylight made sail to
the S. E. saw finbacks & raised a large whale found in there at 11 o'clock lowered
and struck to the Waste Boat Coac bearing S. E. point W. S. W. distance 18 miles & now
allowing the Chron to be about 30 miles to far East Long by Chron 173° 36' W Lat by Land 21° 24'

Tuesday 17th July

First part of these 24 hours

took our whale along side and got ready for cutting commenced cutting 2 o'clock & 6
finished the Body and lay by the head under Doubled Reefs to the South middle part
rainy a daylight took in the junk and bailed the case and started the works
Long by Lunar the land bearing S by W distant by Calculation 25 miles 174° 33' West
Long by Chron at the same time 174° 13' West Lat by Chron 21° 49'

Wednesday 18th July

First part of these 24 hours

fine weather winds S. S. E. laying East under Doubled Reefs Boiling land bearing S by W
middle part calm a daylight made sail to the East latter part fine weather
Long by Lunar 175° 30' West by Chron 175° 59' Lat by Chron 21° 48' Land Bearing S by W

Thursday 19th July

First part of these 24 hours

fine weather like Ship John Adams of New Bedford 13 months out 600 lb Oil Spun
1800 lb weight a sandown took in sail to the East and coiled down land bearing S by W
middle part latter part fine weather washed off and coiled Lat 21°

Friday 20th July

First part of these 24 hours

fine weather employed a mending main sail a sandown heading to the S. E.
land bearing W. S. W. distant 15 miles middle part more Ship to the South a daylight
commenced breaking out to Sea down at 1 o'clock in sight No Ship this day and all last

[Decorative flourish]

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth in the Pacific Ocean
Saturday 21st July

First part of these 24 hours

fine weather employed at stowing down Oil & sundown laying off to the South under double reefed topsails bearing 45° by 45° distant 30 miles, ship to windward Middle part fine & daylight to work in the Shole latter part finished stowing down Spoke ship Elizabeth of London 30 months out 1150 bl oil 45° 45° this day

Sunday 22nd July

First part of these 24

hours fine weather washed ship strong winds from E.S.E & sundown Doubled reefed the top sails and stood in for the land Course 45° by 45° at 10 O'clock P.M. saw the land at 12 lay off shore main yard to the mast & daylight made sail steering off $N.W.$ for Tongataboo East end latter run down between Coae an Tongataboo and lay off and on account of the entrance of the harbour & noon sun being in the way

Monday 23 July

First part of these 24 hours

Tacking too & fro waiting for morning & sundown Doubled Reefed the Top Sails laying off shore East and North end of Coae bearing East by South Tongataboo South end $N.S.W.$ dog Island 45° by 45° distant from Coae 4 miles Middle part tacking to and fro & daylight made sail & 10 bore away for the harbour of Tongataboo steering down North side of the Island along the reefs steering $N.W.$ & $N.E.$ through the narrows

Tuesday 24th July

and winding of to the S.W.

and came to anchor in 12 fathoms water at 3 P.M. about 50 fathoms from the reef off New Glenloper and furled the sails all the rest part employed in washing ship and grading for yams potatoes and Potatoes and the remainder parts employed in grading for vegetables and black iron bands the English Man war convey arrived from New Zealand today on shore watch and watch

Thursday 2nd August

all hands employed

in clearing away and getting ready for sea passengers 2 M. Day, wife and a lady passenger native of Otaheite

Friday 3rd August

First part of these

24 hours under weigh stood out steering about 45° by 45° the passage out and lashed the anchors and cleared the decks got out side of the reef hauled by the wind S.W. winds S.S.E Middle part fine latter part hauled ship stood in to the East
Left by Clock 21st 04 P.M.

Sherm Whaling wright or Humpback or Finback Blackfish
Saturday 4th August

First part of these 24 hours fine
stood in for Tonga and 8 more ship of there and sundown took in sail to the S.W.
middle parts fine latter made sail no fish and good weather had Food for dinner

Long by Chron 176° 19' W with 31 miles bar (Lat 21° 37' South)
Sunday 5th August

First part of these 24 hours fine
steering to the S.S.W. winds S.E. by S and sundown took in sail Fylstaart's bearing
S.E. by S distant 25 miles by account middle fine latter made sail with light air

Monday 6th August Long 176° 31' Lat 21° 52'

First part of these 24 hours
fine light air steering to the East at 3 o'clock land bearing by compass
S.E. by S by a line S.E. by S distant 48 miles wind S.S.W. and sunset took
in sail steering S.E. by E middle parts the same and daylight course East

Long 178° 25' West Lat by Obs 22° 16' South

Tuesday 7th August

First part of these 24 hours
under Doubled reef course E by S mending main Top Sail and sundown closed
Reefed main Top Sail fine weather middle parts fine latter made sail
As the North Coast in sight 800 Altitudes Lat by Obs 21° 55' S

Wednesday 8th

First part of these 24 hours
fine hauled by the wind to the East finished the main Top Sail and sent him
and sundown near ship to the S.W. under Doubled Reef's middle parts fine latter
the same ship in sight Lat 21° 46'

Thursday 9th

First part of these 24 hours
fine spike ship Mount Vernon Capt Sherman of New Bedford 9 months
out 200th Sherm 200th Wright middle and latter parts fine weather went on Board
for a Mr W and got news and run in debt for \$21,80 cents for clothe

Friday 10th

First part of these 24 hours
strong breeze from the S.E. and night started sail with the Mount Vernon middle
back to the S.E. latter tacked ship for the South under Top Sails and main sail strong
winds from the E.S.E. bound for Wright Whales

Long by Chron 174° 32' West Lat 21

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth in the Pacific
Saturday 11th August

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from E.S.E. laying S by W. & sundown under Doubled Reefs
The South Middle part strong winds latter the M. Vanner in sight for 10 minutes
No Ab this day

Sunday 12th August

First part of these 24 hours fine with strong winds from the E.S.E. steering S by W. & sundown
tacked ship to the S.E. 4 points bearing N.W. distant 25 miles
Middle part strong winds tacked at 12 O'clock to the South latter part the same
Long by Chron. $175^{\circ}31'$ West Lat by Ab $23^{\circ}18'$

Monday 13th August

First part of these 24 hours more moderate made all sail to the South winds E.S.E. Middle part tacked
ship to the E.S.E. winds S.S.W. latter strong winds 1 sail in sight watch employ
in sending down Mizzen Top Sail yard being sprung and fitting a new one
Long by Lunar $175^{\circ}30'$ by Chron. $175^{\circ}30'10''$ West Lat $24^{\circ}18'$

Tuesday 14th August

First part of these 24 hours strong Gale Doubled Reefs Top Sails took in Main sail & sundown
closed Reefs Reefs fore & main Top Sail laying by the Wind Middle part heavy
swell ship rocking heavy wave ship to the N.W. latter wave ship to the E.S.E.
Long by Chron. $174^{\circ}55'$ West Lat by Ab $24^{\circ}21'$ South

Wednesday 15th August

First part of these 24 hours heavy swell from the South wind more moderate under Doubled
reefs & sundown lay under short sail Middle part rugged latter the same
wakes out after hatch put down 50th salt water to trim ship
Long $174^{\circ}53'$ No Ab this day

Thursday 16th

1234

First part of these 24 hours more moderate finished after hole laying by the wind to the S.E. under Doubled
reefs Middle part fine latter all sail out to the S.E. breaking out for
heads & Schoops for sharks & I raised a part of fifty lb. Whales to 100 lb.
lowered all 4 boats and struck to the Starboard Boat and the Iron
Broke the Whale went to the Devil came on board and got
Dinner Long by L.R. $174^{\circ}35'$ West Lat $24^{\circ}59'$



Ocean Sperm Whaling

Friday 17th August

1234



First part of these 24 hours plenty of Whales lowered all 4 boats and struck to the West Boat and parted with the loss of 50 fathoms of line and one man slightly injured struck to the Bow Boat and as with the loss of some line boat badly stove oars lost 2 men dangerously injured struck to the Starboard Boat with the loss of line and boats Head knocked to the Devil Lark boat struck with the loss of line and oars all came on Board without any loss took in sail for the night middle part blowing strong & daylight closed Ropes main & J. sail took in fore J. sail and fore sail blowing a gale saw a pod of Sperm Whales 4 ship length off Long by D.R. 174° 10' West Lat by D.R. 35° 25'

Saturday 18th August



First part of these

24 hours a gale from the S.S.W. laying S.E. Marceline a native of the Cape De Verdes died a 10 minutes of 4 O'clock from the injury he received the day before in the boat and committed his body to the deep a 6 O'clock after a Prayer. the ship laying to the S.W. by W middle part heavy sea on a daylight from moderate made sail Double Reef & main J. sails

Long by Chron 175° 35' West Lat by Chron 35° 11'

Sunday 19 August

First part of these

24 hours heavy swell strong wind from the S.S.E. coiled a Manilla line for the Starboard boat & sundown took in sail to the S.W. middle part rugged latter more moderate under Double Reef J. sails

Long by Chron 175° 32' West Lat by Chron 25° 27' South

Monday 20th

First part of these 24 hours moderate

& sundown took in sail to East middle part clear and calm a daylight made sail our passenger Pacy repairing Bow Boat

Long by Chron 174° 52' West Lat 35° 30' South

Tuesday 21st

First part of these 24 hours

under Double Reef relaying Boat & sundown under two J. sails to the East middle part calm and clear a daylight made all sail to the South winds E by S repairing Boat & O. W. this day

[Faint, illegible handwriting at the bottom of the page, possibly a signature or additional notes.]

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth Borne
Wednesday 22 August

First part of the 24 hours all sail out steering to the South a sundown put her under Doubtless Reef Top Sails course South Middle part wind E & E. latter all sail out watch breaking out for sharks and retaining Starboard Boat Long by Chron 175° 02 West Lat 27° 26 South
Thursday 23 August

First part of the 24 hours Cloudy with fair breeze from the E & E course South all sail out Middle and latter part cloudy weather strong breeze struck a porpoise saw a Sulphur Bottom and plenty of porpoises
No Ws This Day

Friday 24th

First part of the 24 hours Cloudy strong breeze course South a sundown under Doubtless Reef on our course Middle part the same latter part winds freshened finished the Starboard Boat Lat about 32° 00

Saturday 25

First part of the 24 hours took in Fore Top sail and Fore sail luffed too East closed Reef Main Top sail blowing a gale set the spencers Middle part wind hauled to the N. S. W. latter Moderated set the Fore Top sail & Fore sail Long by Chron 175° 00 W Lat by Chron 32° 10 S
Sunday 26th

First part of the 24 hours squally winds W. S. W. heading N. W. a sundown took in sail Middle part strong winds squally latter part made sail a 10 O'clock put away for Okahita made all sail course East Long 174° 46 West Lat by Chron 31° 33 S
Monday 27th

First part of the 24 hours more clear course East winds moderate standing half water Middle part light winds latter the same saw a ship steering to the S. W. took our porpoise blubber turned up 3 gallons we had a few squalls rain Long by Chron 172° 24 West Lat by Chron 31° 46 South

To the South Wright Whaling Post - Brant's Bluff

Tuesday 27th August

24 hours fine breeze from the S.W. course East all sail out
but the Ganker's middle parts cloudy latter parts rainy all sail out
at the latter day

Wednesday 29th

24 hours under Southed Keels blowing fresh & sail in sight
winds S.W. & middle parts heavy squalls took in all sail lay under
bare pole winds West a very irregular sea at daylight more moderat-
able all sail course S.W.

Long by Lunar $169^{\circ} 50'$ West by Chron $169^{\circ} 22'$ W Lat $33^{\circ} 01'$ South
Thursday 30th

24 hours fine weather all sail out course S.W. winds S.W. middle parts
strong breeze latter squally with heavy rain thunder & lightning drove
up fore & main top sails took in main & fore sail &c. - course S.W.
Long by Chron $164^{\circ} 12'$ West Lat $30^{\circ} 30'$ South

Friday 31st Augt

24 hours fine weather all sail out course S.W. winds S.W. with a few squalls of
rain middle parts strong winds and the latter part the same
Long by Chron $161^{\circ} 29'$ West Lat by Chron $29^{\circ} 22'$ S

Saturday 1st September

24 hours strong winds and a heavy sea course S.W. under Southed Keels
winds West middle parts more moderate all sail out latter light winds
Long by Chron $159^{\circ} 49'$ West Lat by Chron $27^{\circ} 27'$ South

Sunday 2nd September

24 hours light winds from the S.W. course S.W. by S.W. 1 point and 1/4
variation middle parts cloudy latter part the same
all sail out

Long by Chron $158^{\circ} 15'$ West Lat $26^{\circ} 33'$ S
Platite bearing S.W. by S
distance 720 miles

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth on the
Monday 3^d September

First part of
of these 24 hours cloudy winds N.E. & S.W. a sundown southerly
Keep up sail's course N.E. by E winds at N. middle part & latter
part much the same sent up Fore Top Gallant Mast & yard
Long by Chron 156° 32' W Lat by Obs 35° 12' South

Tuesday 4th Sept

First part of these 24 hours
Time sent up Mizzen Top Gallant Mast & 5 O'clock wind hauled N.E. 15°
course N.E. middle and latter part employed about the Rigging
sent the Fore Top Boom out Long by Chron 154° 17' W Lat 23° 27'
Wednesday 5th

First part of these 24 hours
Time sent Fore Top Gallant sail & Fore Top and employed about the ship
middle part fine - course N.E. by E 4 O'clock P.M. saw the land Remitara
bearing N.E. distant 15 miles latter ran down North side 6 miles & got
altitudes land bearing South Long by Chron 152° 50' Lat 22° 28' South
Obs out 30 miles by this Island

Thursday 6th Sept

First part of these 24
hours light winds course N.E. by E watch employed on Rigging middle part
fine latter the same Ochetina bearing South distant 25 miles got some altitudes
Long by Chron 151° 36' West Lat by Obs 21° 55' South

Friday 7th Sept

First part of these
24 hours fine sent up Mizzen Top Gallant yard course N.E. & E
winds West middle and latter part fine weather watch employed in picking
Ochum Long by Chron 149° 15' W Lat 20° 49' South

Saturday 8th

First part of these 24
hours fine with light winds set our Binnacle Sky light glass
course N.E. by E all sail out middle and latter part fine coast North
watch employed at ship duty
Long by Chron 149° 34' W Lat by Obs 18° 56' South

South Seas off the Windward

Sunday 9th Sept

First part of these 24 hours
fine weather Otaheite in sight at 4 o'clock bearing S by E distant 30 miles
beaten on the wind S by E middle and latter parts fine.

Long by Chron. $149^{\circ}42'$ Lat. by Account $18^{\circ}00'$

Monday 10th Sept

First part of these
24 hours fine with light airs the land 4 miles off bearing S by E
breeze bearing S by W steering S by W. to run down between the Isles
for the harbour middle & latter part beating through the Islands
with light winds

Hope at anchor

fine weather pilot came off and took us in anchor at 2 o'clock
with 1 French Frigate and American Ship Thomas B. Balbridge
and commenced our port duty and finished wooding and watering and
recruiting ship on Friday the 21st

Saturday 22 September

Latter part of these

24 hours got under weigh and stood out to sea with light winds
and stowed our anchor and cleared the decks Lat $17^{\circ}57'$ Long $149^{\circ}42'$

Sunday 23rd

First part of these 24 hours fine
weather laying off & on Capt. Thorne & sundown boat came off stood off
for the night middle parts calm latter parts light winds laying off & on
Monday 24th

First part of these 24 hours
fine weather boat on shore at 5 boat came off with the Capt and stood
off course West middle & latter parts light winds breeze bearing South
Long by Chron. $150^{\circ}30'$ Lat $17^{\circ}18'$

Tuesday 25th

First part of these 24 hours
strong winds from the S. E. course S by E & 2. sundown reefed 1st sails
course S by E middle parts the same latter part calm West

Long by Chron. $151^{\circ}55'$ Lat $17^{\circ}34'$ South

Henry White Galt

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Wednesday 26th Sept

First part of these 24 hours Strong Trades all sail out Course West by South Middle part the same latter part Course S.W. by W. all sail out Long by Lunar $155^{\circ}48'$ W by Chron $155^{\circ}46'$ W Lat $19^{\circ}32'$

Thursday 27th

First part of the 24 hours fine Strong Trades Course S.W. by W. Middle and latter part no alterations in the weather Long by Chron $158^{\circ}37'$ West Lat $19^{\circ}30'$ South

Friday 28th Sept

First part of these 24 hours fine weather all sail out a sundown took in Main sail and Fore & Mizzen Top of sail on our Course Middle and latter part the latter Course S.S.W. all sail out

Long by Lunar $161^{\circ}17'$ W. Chron $161^{\circ}03'$ Lat $19^{\circ}35'$ S

Saturday 29th Sept



First part of these 24 hours fine saw Pinbacks Course S.S.W. winds S.E. Middle part cloudy latter took in Top Gallant sails with Strong Trades

Long by Chron $162^{\circ}54'$ West Lat $21^{\circ}35'$ South

Sunday 30th September

First part of these 24 hours Strong Trades Course S.W. by S Top Gallant sails in Moderation and latter part more Moderation sat the Top Gallant sails

Lat $23^{\circ}19'$ South

Monday 31st October

First part of these 24 hours all sail out winds S.S.E. & sundown took in Main sail Middle and latter part light winds from the East

Long by Chron $166^{\circ}49'$ West No PD this Day

Tuesday 3rd Oct

First part of these 24 hours fine weather with light airs and cloudy Middle part calm latter part light winds all sail out heading W.S.W.

Long $167^{\circ}05'$ West Lat by PD $25^{\circ}19'$ South

In the South Seas Therm & Wright Whaling
Wednesday 3rd Oct

First part of these 24 hours fine with fine breeze from the S.S.E. heading S.W. by W. all sail out in a calm and latter part fine with light winds
Long by Chron 168° 33 West Lat by Alt 26° 13 South

Thursday 4th Oct

First part light winds from the E.S.E. course S.S.W. all sail out in a calm and latter part fine weather winds North course S.W. by W.

Long by Chron 169° 31 West Lat 27° 36

Friday 5th Oct

First part of these 24 hours fine all sail out in a calm part light winds latter part calm

Long by Chron 170° 56 West Lat by Alt 28° 24 South

Saturday 6th

First part of these 24 hours fine winds from the S.S.E. course S.W. by W. and steady in a calm and latter part strong winds from the S.S.E. under Doubled Reef to the S.W.

Long by Chron 173° 45 West Lat by Alt 29° 11 South

Sunday 7th

134 First part of these 24 hours no alteration a sundown saw whales supposed to be Wright Whales in a calm part moderate a S. Clock my watch on Deck came up went forward and had a knock down with a man by the name of Davis for disobeying my Orders a daylight raised Wright Whales lowered and struck to the water and killed them and sunk them lowered again and did not succeed in striking

Long by Chron 173° 23 West Lat 29° 46

Monday 8th

134 First part of these 24 hours fine Wright Whales in sight constantly lowered without success a sundown took in sail to the S.W. in the middle part fine a daylight made sail to the S.W. winds shifted a S. wind Whales lowered and struck to the water and killed them and the two alongside saw a number of Wright Whales



Wright Whales

Remarks the Board Ship Dartmouth

Sunday 9th Oct

First part of these 24 hours cut him in and cleared the decks and took in sail to the S.E. Middle parts came on to blow from the South took in fore sail and closed Masted Main 1st Sail at daylight wore ship to the west to rigging to Boil took up the Harker Decks

Long by Chron 173° 37 West Lat 29° 34 S

Wednesday 10th October

First part of these 24 hours a heavy sea with a gale from the South saw a right whale watch employed in cutting these pieces to given to boil Middle parts no alterations latter parts more moderate commenced Boiling still very rugged

Lat by Obs 29° 04 South

Thursday 11th Oct Hope Miss

No 134 Miss First part of these 24 hours

Boiling at 4 o'clock wore ship to the S. East Middle parts more moderate at 5 o'clock cooled down made sail raised Whales lowered without success 2 sail in sight

Long by Chron 173° 23 West Lat by Obs 29° 12 South

Friday 12th Oct Hope Miss M

Hope & Hope & 134 ann J. First part of these 24 hours were light winds from the South saw Whales at sundown shortened sail to the South West Middle parts fine at daylight made sail to the South saw a whale lowered without success

Long by Suran 173° 56 W

Ship Miss Hope Lat 29° 38 South



Saturday 13 Oct Hope

First part of these 24 hours fine weather all sail out saw 2 ship Boiling and each with a whale spoke Ship Hercules New Bedford Capt Finney 15 months out 1300th weight 400 sperm saw Whales lowered without success at sundown shortened sail Middle parts calm at daylight made sail with light winds saw whales at 9 lowered 8 boats and struck to the Bow Boat and parted the line struck another to the Starboard Boat and killed him took him alongside 2 sail in sight Whaling

Long by Chron 173° 36 West

Long Lat by Obs 29° 49 South

Minotaur Hope & Hope

Whaling on New Zealand

Sunday 14th

Line 234

First part of the 24 hours

Calm cut in the whale and set the works again 1 sail in sight middle part the same weather latter part calm toward 3 boats for whale went on with the starboard boat and hauled a whale foolishly weathered down

Long 123° 41 West

Monday 15th

Lat 29° 42 South



C-34 X=34

First part of the 24 hours

light winds lowered for whale could not get on finished boiling and washed the decks 4 sail in sight middle part calm a daylight made sail with light winds spoke ship Lucy Ann of Wilmington Capt. Barker 14 months out 1800 the ship lowered and took a whale to the bow boat

36
234

Tuesday 16th

fine lowered and struck to the starboard (First part of the 24 hours

Boat and took him alongside and took in sail and turned in for a nap middle part employed in cutting blubber a daylight commenced cutting latter part fine commenced boiling

Long by Account 174° 00 West

Lat 29° 13 South



Wednesday 17th
36
234

First part of the 24 hours

fine boiling employed at various jobs in the hold middle part no alterations in the regard to the weather a 8 raised whale toward 3 boats and struck to the starboard boat & took him alongside at 10 this day no altitudes

Hope Ann

Thursday 18th

11

Boiling whale alongside wore ship to the South all hands busy setting up blocks and cooping middle part cloudy with fresh breezes from the East middle latter part the same

Long by Reck 174° 45

Lat by 16 30° 01

Ship 11

Ship 11

Friday 19th

First part of the 24 hours

began to cut & finished a sundown noted down all hands employed in cooping winds from the North laying to the East saw whale did not lower middle part fine a daylight commenced breaking out fire hole for stowing down took up the ground tier and found them sound saw whale toward 1 boat without success

Lat altitudes

Lat 30° 15 South

36

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Saturday 20th October

First part of these 24 hours employed in stowing down Oil & sundries commenced Boiling our Whales saw Whales going to the South & East middle part fine latter part lowered without success 1 ship in sight Boiling latter part cloudy with rain

Sunday 21st Oct.

First part of these 24 hours fine weather lowered the Bow Boat & struck and took the line all hands employed in stowing down plenty Whales in sight middle part fine weather latter part the same finished stowing down 150 barrels of Whale Oil



150

Lat 29° 55' South

Monday 22nd Oct

E 34 X 234

First part of these 24

hours fine pleasant weather lowered 3 boats & struck to the Starboard Boat and took him alongside & cut him in saved the deck wires from the cloth middle part very light airs at daylight washed ship and raised Whales lowered 3 boats and 2 Whales to the Bow Boat 1 given in each latter part calm Lat 29° 30' South



Tuesday 23rd Oct

First part of these 24 hours

calm took our Whales alongside and cut one in and sat the works going middle part fine latter part the same driving the works haying to the S.E. winds S.E.

Long by Chron 174° 27' West

Lat by Obs 29° 28' South

Wednesday 24th Oct

First part of these 24

hours commenced cutting finished at 3 O'clock and cleared the decks and coopersing O.D. middle part fine weather haying to the North latter part strong winds from the S.E. & E. were ship to the S.E. all hands busily employed to far North for Whales

Long by Chron 174° 47' West

Lat by Obs 29° 05' South

Thursday 25th Oct



34 = 2

First part of these 24

hours strong winds from the S.E. & E. haying to the S.E. under short sail middle part the same latter part heavy swell under short sail at 11 O'clock raised 3 sperm whales lowered Waste & Bow Boat & struck to the waste Boat & missed to the Bow Boat lowered the Starboard Boat & struck the fast whale and sat him spouting thick blood and cut and left the waste Boat with him

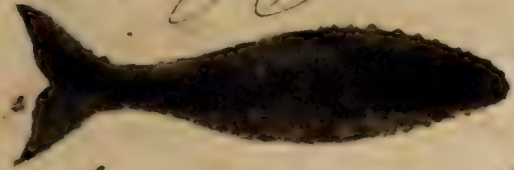
Long by Chron 175° 04' West

Lat by Obs 29° 33' South

On the Coast New Zealand ^{Wright} Whaling
Friday 26th Oct

First part of the
24 hours chasing whales the Waste Boat fast to the dead whale & 3 got her
& lost him saw no more of the whale hoisted down and cleared the decks
a little middle part strong winds & daylight broke out Bone Holes and
commenced stowing down No Log Lat by $\text{DD } 29^{\circ} 30' \text{ S}$
Saturday 27th Oct

First part of the
24 hours strong winds from the E. S. E. and a heavy swell laying to the
S. E. no sail out at sundown finished stowing down 8th $\text{DD } 31^{\circ}$ Lat
middle part strong winds from the E. S. E. latter part the same breaking out
starboard side to stow down
8th $\text{DD } 31^{\circ}$ Lat Long by $\text{Dect } 175^{\circ} 10' \text{ West}$ Lat by $\text{DD } 30^{\circ} 48' \text{ South}$



Sunday 28th Oct
234

Begins with moderate
weather winds E. S. E. under short sail stowed down 7th $\text{DD } 31^{\circ}$ Lat
dashed our water on deck for the night and put our empty trash down below
middle part fine weather & daylight commenced washing ship fore & aft raised
whales hauled without success & 10 lowered and struck to the Bow Boat
Long by $\text{Dect } 174^{\circ} 55' \text{ West}$ Lat by $\text{DD } 29^{\circ} 08'$
Monday 29th Oct

34 $\text{DD } 234$

First part of the
24 hours five took our whale alongside and began to cut finished & 5
and took in sail to the east winds E. S. E. middle part strong winds and
rugged latter part very rugged & 7 hauled 2 boats and struck to the Waste Boat
down starboard and struck and struck to the Bow Boat killed the whale and
sunk him with 3 lines and 6 Irons & drags came on board and coiled 3 more lines
lowered 3 boats and struck to the starboard Boat and started on a rate of 6 miles
to the hour head up and Tail up run about 3 hours and struck to the Bow Boat
broke 1 ear hurt 2 men could not haul up to him cut the line and give him
his freedom without grumbling and to the satisfaction of all on board and in the
No Altitudes Lat by $\text{DD } 31^{\circ} 38'$

Better Weather than this

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth
Tuesday 30th Oct

First part of these 24 hours
rugged and rainy under short sail & sail in sight middle part rainy latter
light winds and overcast steering to the E. W. sail in sight all hands employed
at sprucing Bone Long by Chron 174° 10' W. Lat by Alt 31° 33' S
Wednesday 31st Oct

First part of these
24 hours fine and pleasant all sail out heading to the E. W. wind S. by E. 11
commenced Boiling found it too wetting cooled down & sundown took in sail to
the South 2 ships in sight & 10 O'clock spoke ship Merrimack of Newburyport
Capt Starbuck 12 months out 400 Tons 1600 Weight & daylight made sail
with light winds saw Wright Whale going quick to the S. E.
Long by Chron 173° 46' W. Lat 31° 46' South
Thursday 1st November

First of these
24 hours Boiling Calm in sight & sundown no alterations middle part
fine latter part finished Boiling Capt Starbuck of the Merrimack came on board Calm through
the day 10th Altitudes Lat by Alt 31° 27' South
Friday 2nd November

First part of these 24 hours
Calm & Ship in sight cleared off the decks & sundown calm in company with the Merrimack
middle part Calm latter part the same saw 1 ship
Long by Chron 173° 46' W. Lat by Alt 31° 25' South
Saturday 3rd November



234 First part of these
24 hours fine light winds from the S. W. spoke ship Mucos 2500 Tons
& to saw Whale sperm lowered and struck to the Starboard the other
ship Boat did not strike Capt on Board of the Merrimack middle
part took over Whale alongside Calm latter part the same
Long 174° 10' W. Lat 31° 10' South
Sunday 4th Nov

First part of these
24 hours fine light winds from the East & North Boiling middle and latter
part in company with the Merrimack & Mucos steering to the South
Long none Lat 32° 01' South

On The Coast New Zealand

Monday 5th November

First part of the 24 hours fine saw Whales the Merrimac lowered struck 2 Whales and got 2 Boats stove very bad lowered 3 times without success. Uncas got a Whale from under our Bow Boat Middle part took in sail a daylight made sail spoke Ship. Uncas and gained with her and the Merrimac. Whales all about us. Uncas lowered and killed a Whale and sunk him. No Off



Tuesday 6th November

First part of the

24 hours strong winds plenty of Whales did not lower for them I sundown took in sail to the S.E. Middle part and latter part ruggid saw no Whales

Lat by ~~the~~ 32° 53' S

Wednesday 7th

123

First part of the 24 hours

fine weather plenty Whales lowered several times without success I sundown took in sail to the North spoke Ship Bartholomew Gosnold Capt Fisher 500 S 3000 W winds East Middle part some rain I daylight made sail saw Whales lowered 3 boats and struck to the Bow Boat and got stove and drewed I 10 hours sunk to the the Waste Boat and took him alongside

Lat by ~~the~~ 33° 4' S

Thursday 8th

First part of the 24 hours

winds from the E.N.E. commenced setting and finished and took in sail plenty of Whales Middle part strong winds latter part commenced Boiling and Scraping Bone Long by Chron 174° 15' West Lat 33° 54' S

Friday 9th Nov

First part of the 24

hours ruggid 1 sail in sight saw Whales but did not lower Cooper set up Shooks Middle part strong winds a daylight finished Boiling latter part rainy

Long by Chron 173° 57' West Lat by ~~the~~ 34° 34' S

Saturday 10 Nov

123

First part of the 24

hours rainy under short sail to the East winds at 3 sail in sight saw Whales Middle part cloudy I daylight made sail lowered without success lowered again and struck to all 3 boats lost 2 lines and the whale sunk a whale and lost a line and got a Whale to the Waste Port after a while took him along side lowered starboard & struck and parted from him

Long by Chron 173° 43' W Lat 34° 39' South



Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth



Sunday 11th November
123

First part of the 24 hours fine cut our whale in lowered the Boats and struck to the Water and drewed, Owners of Whales saw the James Murray of Salem. Spoke ship Mobile of Marsells Middle part fine employed in cutting Whales at daylight made sail to the N.E. & raised a whale lowered 3 boats struck to the Starboard and parted struck him to the Starboard of B and took him alongside

Long by Chron 173° 13 West Lat 34° 46 S

Monday 12th November

24 hours fine finished cutting on Whales 2 (Boats) First part of the and cleared the decks for Boiling Middle part employed in Boiling latter part raining Boiling & Stowing down stored 36 lbs Lat by Chron 34° 31 S

Tuesday 13th

6 23

First part of the 24 hours

fine Stowing down 2 4 lowered Starboard Boat and struck and struck to the Water Boat and took them alongside in the evening and took in sail 2 ships in sight Boiling Middle part Boiling at daylight worked down and commenced cutting finished 1 whale 2 noon 4 ship cutting plenty Whales Lat 34° 30 S

Wednesday 14th

7 26

First part of the 24 hours

fine cut in our other Whale and turned in decks full up to the leading Blocks fore and aft plenty of fish ship all around Boiling Middle part cloudy at daylight commenced Boiling and Stowing down latter part cloudy and thick

Thursday 15th

Hope

First part of the 24 hours

fine Boiling stored down 76 lbs of W. Oil at night had to cool down for the want of Baskets middle part fine at daylight commenced Stowing down stored down 106 lbs of W. Oil and started the works going wind W.S.W.

Long by Chron 171° 27 West

Lat by Chron 34° 06 S

Friday 16th

First part of the

24 hours fine breaking out after Hole for Water Casks Winds S.W. laying W.N.W. Middle and latter part fine weather employed in Boiling winds South Blowing to the West saw nothing breaking out for Casks

Long by Chron 171° 43 West

Long by Chron Lat 33° 40 S

Wright Whaling in the Coast of New Zealand

Whaler

Saturday 17th November

J. M. [unclear]

First part of

these 24 hours fine with light airs from the S.E. & sundown finished
Boiling Middle part fine & daylight put away South under short sail steering
down latter part fresh Breezes from the S.W. Lat 34° 01' South

Sunday 18th Nov

124

First part of these

24 hours strong winds came South steering down & sundown stowed down 88th
Wright Whale and 30th Sperm Middle part cloudy latter part employed
in breaking out Starboard side after holes for stowing down Lat 34° 53' S

Monday 19th Nov

J. M. [unclear]

First part of these

24 hours finished, stowing down 44th W. Oil with this and after, the foremast
is off as the casks goes down to be stowed & sundown chand the decks more ship
to the South winds E.S.E. and cloudy under short sail Middle part light winds
latter part the same employed in stowing ship.

Long by Chron 172° 11' West

Lat 35° 09' S

Tuesday 20th

First part of these 24

hours calm no Whales Middle part fine Breeze from the S.W. coals South under short
sail & daylight made sail saw Whales to the windward saw Whales took chase for them
with a strong Breeze off the quarter 1 ship in sight

Long by Chron 172° 38' W

Lat 35° 56' South

Wednesday 21st

First part of these 24

hours strong winds chasing 2 Whales & 4 came up with them lowered without
success they going at the rate of 12 knots per hour & sundown took in sail came
South Middle part strong breeze and latter part steering to the S.E. 1 ship in sight

Long by Chron 171° 54' W

Lat by Chron 37° 13' S

Thursday 22nd

First part of these 24

hours fine weather spoke ship Averick Blinckin New Bedford Capt Stetson
10 months out 2250th W. Oil & sundown took in sail to the S.E. saw 1 Whale
going to the S.W. 77 knots Middle part and latter heavy swell almost calm

Long by Chron 171° 14' W Lat 37° 31' S

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Friday 23 November

First part of these 24 hours heavy swell winds at 11th course S.E. in company with the
At 10th a sundown took in sail middle part strong breeze from the N.W. & at
latter part the same took in fore & fore sail & fore sail to the South 2
ships in sight at Long

Lat by Ob 38° 11'

Saturday 24th Nov

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the N.W. & laying too to the South under
short sail middle part more ship to the N.W. & winds both latter part more
moderate made sail steering to the N.W.

Long by Lunar 170° 26' by Chron 171° 06' W Lat 38° 22' S

Sunday 25th Nov

At 11th First part of these 24 hours fine spoke ship Hercules 2100 tons a sundown took in sail
to the North middle part fine latter part the same all sail out to the S.E.
Long by Chron 171° 10' W Lat 38° 39' South

Monday 26th

First part of these 24 hours fine saw 3 ship 1 Boiling all steering to the South a night took in
sail in company with the Hercules to the S.E. middle part fine a daylight
made sail caught 2 porpoises steering S by W spoke Wk Jane Eliza of London
Capt Richards govt. W. V. Strong winds from the N.E. & E.

Long by Chron 170° 54'

Lat 39° 40' S

Tuesday 27th Nov

Strong First part of these 24 hours rugged steering S by W a sundown took in sail to the N.W.
saw 1 right whale middle and latter part thick raining at 10th Obs

Wednesday 28th

123

First part of these 24 hours thick foggy weather under short sail to the West winds N.E. & N.
to S.E. middle part foggy with rain latter part lighted up a little
saw a whale lowered 2 boats and struck to the Starboard Boat and
then lowered the Starboard Boat turned him up took him alongside
and commenced cutting saw a whale lowered without success

Long by D.R. 171° 20' West Lat by D.R. 40° 20' S



Wright Whaling On the Coast New Zealand
Thursday 29th November

First part of these
24 hours finished cutting, thick foggy weather were ship to the S.W. & E.
winds S.W. took in fore sail. Middle part thick and rainy & daylight
clear a little saw a whale going quick to the South lowered without
success Long by Chron $171^{\circ}56'$ West Lat by Obs $40^{\circ}23'$

Friday 30th November

Curious actions twice
First part of
these 24 hours Boiling spoke the Clav of Newburyport Capt Brock 2100
W^h Whale a & lowered for whale struck to the Starboard Boat and got
stove Capt took this line went to windward and came on thick and cut
middle and latter part employed in Boiling cooled down latter part
Long by Chron $171^{\circ}23'$ West Lat by Obs $40^{\circ}09'$

Saturday 1st December

First part of
these 24 hours fine 4 Ship in sight mended 1 Boat in company with the
Navy saw Whales going South quick lowered without success a night
took in sail to the S.W. winds S.S.E. Middle part fine & daylight
strong winds from the S.S.W. were ship to the S.E. under short sail employed
in stowing down in fore Hole 38th

Long by Chron $171^{\circ}18'$ West

Lat by Obs $39^{\circ}56'$

Sunday 2nd December

First part of
these 24 hours Strong winds spoke ship Francis Benratta of Newburyport
19 Masters out 500th from 1600th night a sundown clear the ship and
took in fore sail closed Reel Main top sail to the S.E. Middle part heavy
& daylight set the fore sail left her at 10 by 6

Long by Chron $171^{\circ}34'$ West

Lat by Obs $39^{\circ}35'$

Monday 3rd Dec

First part of these
24 hours Strong winds from the S.S.E. during S.W. by E. saw nothing & sundown
here to the East middle part moderated down & daylight made all
sail to the East fine weather winds South saw nothing with remaining

Long by Chron $169^{\circ}44'$ West Lat by Obs $39^{\circ}00'$ South

8th Whales to be found
On the Coast

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Tuesday 4th December

First part of this day light winds from the S.W. steering to the West in search of Whales saw Blackfish a sundown took in sail to the West middle parts fine a Daylight made sail to the S.E. winds S.S.W. all hands employed in breaking out Harbour Side after hole to stow down

Lat by Obs $38^{\circ}38' S$

Wednesday 5th December

First part of this day light winds and pleasant stowed down 22nd Whale Oil 3rd sperm and hauled off the decks steering to the S.E. in search of Whales middle and latter parts fine weather all sail out for the South

Long by Chron $169^{\circ}30' West$ Lat by Obs $39^{\circ}33' S$

Wednesday

Thursday 6th Dec

First part of these 24 hours fine weather course S by E all sail out winds W.E.S. middle parts fresh winds latter part steering to the S.E. East with strong winds from the North Baren Country this a few gulls in sight

Long by Chron $169^{\circ}31' West$ Lat by Obs $40^{\circ}59' South$

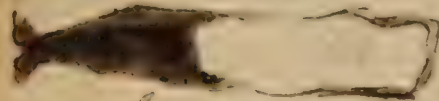
Friday 7th December

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the North steering South took in main Top Gallant sail a sundown shortened sail on our course a 10 furler fore sail closed reefed main Top sail and heaved too East latter part a Gale from the North with fine rain No Obs this day

Saturday 8th Dec

First part of these 24 hours a heavy Gale from the N.E. W a sundown died away with a heavy swell wore ship to the S.W. with a ugly sea middle parts more moderate latter part made sail to the South with a heavy swell from the North Long $167^{\circ}21' West$ Lat $42^{\circ}50' South$

Sunday 9th December



First part of these 24 hours almost calm with a heavy sea a 5 O'clock misted a large sperm whale 3 miles off so near night did not however see him again going to the N.E. took in sail middle parts fine latter part the same

Long $168^{\circ}56' West$ Lat by Obs $43^{\circ}41' S$

Monday 10th Dec

First part of these 24 hours calm 1 ship in sight Boiling a sundown took in sail middle parts fine with strong winds from the North latter part cleared off all sail

Long by Chron $168^{\circ}53' W$ Lat by Obs $43^{\circ}03' S$

Long by Lunar $169^{\circ}14' West$ Chron of 1st 40 miles in view

Lat by Obs $43^{\circ}03' North$

On the Coast New Zealand

my ^{my} ~~my~~ Tuesday 11th December

all sail out steering to the S.W. wind North a sundown took in sail under S.S.W.
Middle part strong winds a daylight made sail and spoke Ship American
Hudson Capt. Copham 14 months out 2600 lbs W & latter spoke Merrimac Capt. S.

Long by Obs. $168^{\circ}32'$ corrected Lat. by Obs $43^{\circ}48'$ South

Wednesday 12th

First part of these 24 hours strong winds in company with the M & A steering South a night took in sail to the S.S.E. winds E by N middle part the same latter part set the fore sail thick weather

Thursday 13th Dec

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from E by S under short sail to the South with thick rainy weather Middle & latter part the same under short sail at Sun at Noon at Stars

Friday 14th Dec

First part of these 24 hours thick weather under short sail to the South winds East shot 2. guse Middle part thick latter part made sail to the South cleared a little Lat. $46^{\circ}13'$ South

Saturday 15th Dec

First part of these 24 hours strong winds under Southerly Reef to the South a night shortened sail thick weather Middle part calm latter part light winds from the North saw Blackfish hauled and struck to the Larboard B and sunk him struck 4 guse and got them Long by Obs. $170^{\circ}43'$ corrected Lat. $46^{\circ}16'$ S

Sunday 16th December

First part of these 24 hours calm a sundown took in sail looking black and rainy Middle part the same latter part made all sail steering N.E. & winds S.W.

Long by Obs. $170^{\circ}49'$ S
Long corrected until further trial

Lat. by Obs $46^{\circ}09'$ South

Monday 17th Dec

First part of these 24 hours all sail out under N.E. & winds W. & N. a sundown run under short sail Middle part fine winds North a daylight made sail to the East with fresh winds and cloudy weather

Long by Obs.

Lat. by Obs $46^{\circ}00'$ South

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth On the Coast
Tuesday 18th December 1838

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the North & 2 o'clock took in sail to the east with thick cloudy weather. Middle parts cleared off fine under Top Sails to the N.E. winds & N.E. West

Long by Chron. $167^{\circ}38'$ West Lat by Obs $46^{\circ}11'$ South

Wednesday 19th Dec

First part of these 24 hours strong winds Top Sails out Moulding Main Sail & sundown shortened Sail and veered Ship to the West winds & by then middle parts had reefed Main Top Sail took in Fore Sail latter parts the same Lat by Obs $46^{\circ}04'$ South

Thursday 20th Dec

First part of this day strong winds from the N.E. W. under closed reefed Main Top Sail to the West & 6 o'clock Ship to the N. by W winds West middle parts fine moderate latter parts the same course & by West

Long by Account $168^{\circ}40'$

Lat $45^{\circ}33'$ South

Friday 21st Dec

First part of these 24 hours fine light winds W. S. W. steering to the N.E. W. & night Double Reefed Top Sail bent the Main Sail middle parts strong winds from the North veered Ship to the West 10 o'clock Jack & New Zealander departed this life & daylight raining & about 8 o'clock committed this body to the deep latter parts thick weather

Saturday 22 Dec

First part of these 24 hours moderate under short sail to the West cloudy weather and foggy middle parts more fine & daylight made sail to the North & 9 o'clock in sail blowing fresh and squally

Long by Lunar $168^{\circ}46'$ West by Chron. $169^{\circ}24'$ West Lat by Obs $45^{\circ}05'$ South about 1⁰⁰ out Sunday 23rd Dec

First part of these 24 hours (bitter) fore sail & heavy Gale from the W. S. W. & S. little Southerly with a heavy Sea heading to the N.E. W. middle parts heavy head Boat Sea & daylight made all sail course & by W. Long by Lunar $167^{\circ}44'$ West Lat $44^{\circ}04'$ S Long by Chron. $168^{\circ}55'$ West

Monday 24th Dec

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the N.E. W. steering to the N.E. West under Double Reefed Top Sails middle parts moderate latter all sail out to the N.E. W. and foggy

Lat by Obs $43^{\circ}11'$ South

New Zealand Becting to the North West

Tuesday 25th December 1838

First part of these 24 hours thick weather
a sundown took in sail with plenty of rain and calm. Middle part more than
latter part under doubled Reefed Top Sails and courses 10 P.M. Christmas

Wednesday 26th Dec

First part of these 24 hours strong winds and
raining took on jib & mainsail steering North winds N.E. W Middle part same the
latter part all sail out to the N.W. winds N.E. W.

Long by Lunar $166^{\circ} 28'$ West by Chron $166^{\circ} 15'$ corrected Lat $41^{\circ} 52' S$

Thursday 27th Dec

First part of these 24 hours fine all
sail out steering to the N.W. by W a 5 P.M. Fresh Breezes took in sail to
a closed Reefed Main Top Sail. Blowing heavy from the S.W. by W and raining squally.
Middle part the same latter part raining blowing still harder and a tremendous sea
took in Main Top Sail and Main Spence and Fore Top Mast Stay Sail Fore Spence out

Lat by Chron $40^{\circ} 59' S$

Friday 28th Dec

First part of these 24 hours a heavy Gale blowing
too to the N.W. by W under Fore Spence Middle part moderated a little Main
Stay drawn to Roll out of the Bores a daylight repaired it and made all sail to the
North with a heavy sea Long by Chron $165^{\circ} 55'$ West Lat by Chron $40^{\circ} 10'$

Saturday 29th Dec

First part of these 24 hours all sail out to the
North winds N.E. W people employed a ship's duty a sundown took a forenoon
and took in sail for the night Middle part steering N. by W winds West latter made
sail steering N. by W Long by Chron $165^{\circ} 00'$ West Lat by Chron $38^{\circ} 40'$ South

Sunday 30th Dec

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from
the S.W. by W under Doubled Reef & Main sail course N.E. W carrying sail to
the North to get to the West this night standing & watched Middle part light
winds course N.W. by N latter part light winds and calm

Long by Chron $165^{\circ} 00'$ West

Lat $37^{\circ} 16'$

Monday 31st Dec

First part of these 24 hours calm and cloudy weather
Middle part strong winds from the North steering N. by N latter part the same
all sail out cloudy N.E. W this day the last day and last hour and
last minute and second thick around the horizon indication of a rain
storm

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth 11

Tuesday 4th day January 1839

First part of these 24 hours strong southerly breeze the
top sails & sundown sailing & thick took in all sail and put her under close
reefed main top sail to the starboard part thick & sailing in daylight went
back to the S.E. & were ship to the West North West and set the main sail
and Doubled Reefed Top sails Long by Chr 167° 38' W Lat 35° 55' South

Wednesday 2^d Jan

First part of these 24 hours fine weather
and strong winds people employed a Ship Duty middle part strong W. N. W.
under short sail latter part all sail out people at ship Duty

Long by Chr 165° 20' West Lat by Obs 35° 41' S

Thursday 3^d Jan

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from
the S.W. steering by the wind & took in main top & allant sail middle
part fine latter part the same all sail out with light airs from the S.E.
raised Blackfish lowered and struck to the starboard Boat and sunk took 1 L Boat

Long by Chr 169° 17' West Lat by Obs 34° 43' S

Friday 4th Jan

First part of these 24 hours calm & sundown
light airs from the N.E. took in light sails steering West middle part the
same latter part all sail out course W by South people employed ship Duty

Long by Chr 171° 10' West Lat by Obs 34° 37' S

Saturday 5th Jan

First part of these 24 hours fine and clear strong
winds from the North all sail out & sundown shortened down to Double Reef
course W by S middle and latter part from moderate all sail out

Long by Chr 173° 38' West Lat by account 34° 40'

Sunday 6th

First part of these 24 hours foggy and
light winds & sundown wind hauled to the West tacked ship to the N.E. & W.
and shortened sail under Fore & main top sails Reefed middle part fine
latter part all sail out Long by Chr 174° 11' West Lat 33° 41'

Monday 7th

C 123

First part of these 24 hours fine winds S.W. by
steering to the N.W. & sundown shortened sail middle part light winds latter part
a raised school of large Whales lowered and struck to the starboard Boat and took
him alongside and commenced cutting back on his side and by his side
No other day

The Coast New Zealand Whaling

Tuesday 8th Jan

First part of these 24 hours cutting took in his body and lay by his head through the night calm middle part calm & daylight took in the junk and baled the case and cleared the decks and commenced Boiling Long by Chs 174°42 West Lat by O.D. 32°51

Wednesday 9th

First part of these 24 hours light air from the North steering to the West with fine clear weather employed in Boiling middle and latter parts the same Boiling & raising the Devil

Long by Chs 175°22 West Lat 32°57

Thursday 10th

First part of these 24 hours fine steering to the S.W. & sundown took in sail and wore ship to the North winds N.E. & middle part thick foggy weather & daylight finished Boiling. latter part the same weather washed off the decks O.D. this day

Friday 11th

First part of these 24 hours thick weather under short sail no wind coopered over fore of Oil with some rain. Middle part fine & daylight made sail all hands employed in breaking out main Hatch for stowing down finished over main Hatch with 33 O.D. of sperm Oil and put on our blitches for the last time Long Lat by O.D. 32°25

Saturday 12th

First part of these 24 hours fine moderate weather employed in breaking out after Hob for stowing down & sundown took in sail cover West with light winds from the S.E. middle part fine & daylight commenced in the after hob to stow down under 6 S.E. course S.W. by 11 Long 177°02 West Lat by O.D. 32°32 South

Sunday 13th

First part of these 24 hours stowing down & sundown finished stowing down 42 O.D. of Oil and took in sail to the N.W. winds N.E. & middle part cloudy & daylight washed off with hys and saw a whale Lof Tailing 1 mile off saw no more of them made sail to the N.W. winds N.E. &

Long by Chs 177°46 West Lat by O.D. 32°17 South

very well Sea long and to the

Whaling

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Monday 14th January 1839

First part of the 24 hours fine winds from the North and pleasant weather. at 4 o'clock Tacked Ship to the East and sundown shortened sail to the East and daylight made sail to the S. E. 1 sail in sight latter part employed in mending the 2nd Top Sail

Long by Chron 177° 00 Lat by Alt 31° 51

Tuesday 15th

First part of the 24 hours fine all sail out steering S. by W. winds N. S. W. and sundown shortened sail middle part fine with light airs latter part calm finished mending Top Sail and bent it

Long by Chron 177° 10 West Lat by Alt 31° 13 South

Wednesday 16th

First part of the 24 hours light winds from the South steering West 1 Ship in Sight and sundown shortened sail to the S. S. W. middle part fine latter part fine all sail out to the South & West spoke Ship Nassau Capt Chase New Bedford 14 months out 500 Tons of Oil and saw the Cadmus of Fairhaven 7 1/2 months out

Long by Chron 177° 54 Lat 34° 23 South

Thursday 17th First part of the 24 hours fine all sail out in company with the Nassau got a letter from her and sundown shortened sail to the South middle part fine winds from the S. E. and daylight made sail with the S. course W. by S

Long by Chron 178° 30 West Lat by Alt 32° 12

Friday 18th

First part of the 24 hours fine pleasant with light winds from the S. E. course W. by S and sundown shortened sail middle part calm and daylight made all sail light winds from the East course S. W. by S.

Long by Chron 179° 45 West Lat by Alt 33° 13 South

Saturday 19th

First part of the 24 hours fine course S. W. by S and sundown shortened sail to the S. W. by S. middle part fine latter part on our course saw a dead Whale to the fore to take alongside people employed and ship duty

Long by Chron Done today No Alt

On The Coast New Zealand 27th 4th Aug

Sunday 20th January

First part of the 24 hours rainy with light winds from the E & a sundown shortened sail and luffed to East middle part and cloudy latter part strong winds from the S.W. standing to the West Long by Lunar $179^{\circ}28'$ by Chron $179^{\circ}30'$ East Lat by Obs $33^{\circ}13'$

Monday 21st

First part of the 24 hours strong winds and a heavy swell from the North standing to the West a sundown shortened sail to the West middle part fair and daylight Made Sail Spoke 13h Boreat Capt Hutton 7 months out 90th of Fairhaven


Long by Chron $176^{\circ}03'$ East Lat by Obs $32^{\circ}21' 9''$

Tuesday 22nd

First part of the 24 hours fair all hands employed in the Rigger & Mending Sails a sundown shortened sail to the West winds S.W. middle part fair latter part the same many sails and rigging

Long by Lunar $177^{\circ}40'$ by Chron $177^{\circ}16'$ Lat $31^{\circ}53'$

Wednesday 23rd

 First part of the 24 hours fair a 5 O'clock the Latta Hook of Newburgh Capt Barrell 14 months out 1801 saw a shoal of Whales to the lower middle part under short sail latter part all sail out employed in mending sails and turning down

Long by Chron $176^{\circ}42'$ Lat by Obs $31^{\circ}42'$

Thursday 24th

First part of the 24 hours fair all sail set to the S.W. a sundown took in sail the L in sight middle part calm latter part light winds from the West laying South all hands employed in mending sails and fitting Rigger 1 sail in sight

Long by Chron $176^{\circ}29'$ East Lat by Obs $31^{\circ}57' 9''$

Friday 25th

First part of the 24 hours fair all sail out to the South a sundown run under short sail winds West middle part strong winds from the S.W. latter part under main & fore sail to the S & people employed in mending fore sail

Long by Chron $176^{\circ}25'$ East Lat $32^{\circ}58'$ South

for times all Rigger for the Bay Island

Log of the Ship Dartmouth

Saturday 26th 1839

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the S.S.W. laying to the S.E. under short sail Bent the fore sail lay through the night under snug sail middle part strong winds latter part the same employed at various jobs

Lat by Obs 63° 52' Long by Chron 176° 48' East

Sunday 27th January 1839

First part of these 24 hours strong winds at 4 o'clock took in fore topsail & took in fore sail winds N.E.S.W. laying South middle and latter part strong winds from the N.E.S.W. under main topsail & foresail

Long by Chron 177° 02' East Lat by Obs 34° 19'

Monday 28th Jan.

First part of these 24 hours fine under Double Reef wore ship to the N.W. winds N.E.S.W. at sundown took in fore topsail middle part fine likewise the latter part people employed in breaking out for shooks and the rest employed in clearing cabin Bulk Head

Long by Chron 176° 48' East Lat by Obs 33° 08'

Tuesday 29th

First part of these 24 hours fine all sail out to the N.W. winds N.E.S.W. at sundown took in light sails middle part light airs latter all sail out with light winds from the North wore ship by N. saw Blackfish

Long by Chron 176° 07' East Lat by Obs 32° 43'

Wednesday 30 January

First part of these 24 hours fine still with a little rain winds all around the compass at sundown cabin middle part strong winds from the S.W. latter part took in fore topsail Long by Chron 175° 32' East Lat 32° 17' South

Thursday 31st January

First part of these 24 hours a gale from the S.W. by W. took in fore sail double Reefed main - topsail took in by sails fore top mast stay sail shading to the N.W. same employed in clearing cabin middle part the same latter part very rugged under double Reefed fore & main topsail to the South

Long by Chron 175° 21' East Lat 31° 28'

Bound in to New Zealand

Friday February 1st 1839

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the N. S. W. steering to the South & night took in sail finished the Cabin Middle part strong winds from the West latter part under Doubled Reef & Main sail to the South
Long $175^{\circ}22'$ Saturday 2nd Lat $32^{\circ}54'$

First part of these 24 hours a heavy sea carrying sail to the South finished under ladders and getting ready for port wind S W by W Middle part fine latter part the same
Long by Chron $175^{\circ}22'$ West Lat $34^{\circ}25'$ South
Sunday 3rd

First part of these 24 hours fine all sail out wind S. N. by N. steering South & S by East for these last few days a sundown shortens sail with fine weather no land in sight middle and latter part almost calm 1 sail in sight steering S. E.
Long by Chron $175^{\circ}23'$ Lat by Obs $35^{\circ}12'$
Monday 4th

First part of these 24 hours light winds from the N. W. laying N. S. W. & night doubled Reefed the Top Sail thick & windant Cape Horn bearing West distant about 2°. Middle part strong winds with rain latter part 1 sail in sight steering S. E. wind S. W. steering to the N. W. by N.
Long by Lunar $176^{\circ}22'$ E by Chron $174^{\circ}22'$ East Lat by Obs $35^{\circ}03'$
Tuesday 5th

First part of these 24 hours very light airs & sundown calm took in sail in hopes the wind will be fast Middle part fine winds from the S. E. & latter part light winds from the South
Long by Chron $173^{\circ}32'$ East by Lunar $175^{\circ}28'$ E Lat by Obs $34^{\circ}54'$ S
Wednesday 6th

First part of these 24 hours light airs from the South & 1 o'clock saw Cape Horn bearing N. N. W. distant about 25 miles then fine hour calm saw from 3 o'clock bearing S by E & sundown light airs from the N. by N. steering in for the Cape Middle part almost calm part light winds from the South & North steering in for the Cape broken with a round bluff at the foot that in with it. Then did get a set of altitudes & one of the land gave the long by Chron $174^{\circ}40'$ East Lat by Obs

Long by Chron $174^{\circ}40'$ East Lat by Obs

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth

Thursday 7th Feb

First part of these 24 hours fine to fine so fine that we have no wind off the Cape been beating in with light wind since fair bearing N.W. from the Cape cannot lay for it middle part strong wind a daylight Cape been bearing S.E. running in S.W. wind N.E. at 5 came too in off fathoms water and furl'd the sails a Horatice with plenty of rain and blowing hard went on shore and got a wash girl and come of again

March 12th

First part of these 24 hours waiting for wind sent the girls on shore middle part fine could not get any sleep for the want of a piece of York had none for 2 weeks ~~run away~~ a daylight got under weigh with the wind S.W. and stood out for sea stow'd the anchors and cleared the decks got some altitudes 5 miles from the Cape and that bearing South ~~for the~~ I left behind (one) ~~as the~~ devil got some altitudes gave the Long 172° 16 without the correction and that 3' to be added

March 13th

First part of these 24 hours fine winds from the S.W. course E. N. E middle part the same a daylight spoke Bl. Skimrod Capt Butler Bound in to the Bay latter part strong winds no alt

March 14th

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from the West course E. N. E under doublet sleep a night shortened sail on our course middle part the same latter part no alteration

Long by Chron 179° 07 West Lat by Obs 36° 38 S

March 15th

First part of these 24 hours took up the Boats course E. N. E winds West with a heavy sea a night set half watches middle part the same latter more moderate set the Boats on the Courses course E. N. E

Long by Chron 177° 18 Lat by Obs 34° 01

Saturday March 16th

First part of these 24 hours moderate course E. N. E winds N. E. W middle part huffed too to the N. E latter part fine weather all sail set to the North

Long by Chron 176° 30 West Lat by Obs 32° 50

On the Coast New Zealand

Sunday March 17th

First part of the 24 hours
fine all sail out to the North Middle part Calm latter part light
winds from the North saw Blackfish

Long by Chron 175° 59 West Lat by Alt 32° 16

Monday March 18th "


First part of the 24 hours
fine steering to the East winds N.E. & a night shortened sail to the
East Middle part & latter strong winds and rain all sail out

Long by Chron 174° 29 West Lat by Alt 33° 11 S

Tuesday March 19th

First part of the 24 hours
strong winds from the N.E. & under Top Sail to the East cloudy & sun
took in Sail under Doubled Tack Main Top Sail Middle part and latter
foggy with rain steering to the N.E. Long by Chron 174° 00 W Lat 33° 24

Wednesday March 20th

 First part of the 24 hours
foggy & a rain which lowered and struck to the Harbour Boat thick fog had
to cut came on board a night lowered down Topsails with light winds from the N.E. & W
Middle and latter part strong winds from the N.E. & E steering East
Long by Chron 173° 19 West Lat by Alt 33° 23 South

Thursday March 21th

First part of the 24 hours fresh
winds from the N.E. & E tacked Ship to the N.E. & W. a sunken shortened
sail Middle part rainy latter part cloudy spoke Ship Logan at New Bedford
11 months out 35000 Spence Capt Briggs Lat 32° 48 South

Friday March 22^d

First part of the 24 hours thick weather
in company with the L winds N.E. & W. steering to the West Middle
part rainy latter part more clear under Topsails

Long by Chron 174° 43 West Lat by Alt 33° 15 S

Saturday March 23^d

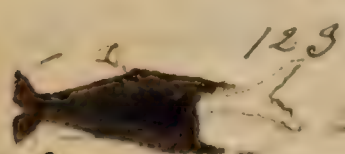
First part of the 24 hours fine in company with the Logan
& sunken shortened sail to the North with to the West Middle and latter
part heavy the L in sight steering to the North

Chas. P. H. in Day

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth
Sunday March 24th 1839

First part of the 24 hours light wind from the S.W. thick hazy weather. At sundown took in sail middle part the same latter part fine breeze from the S.E. steering S. by E. all sail out ship in sight

Lat 32° 22' Long by Chron 174° 10' West



123

Monday March 25th

First part of the 24 hours fine spoke the Harriet of London 30 months out 1500 lbs saw a whale lowered 5 boats and found 1 man missing by the name Jesse Lewis a native of Cape & Rivers suffered fall from the Fore Chaise in a fit at night took in sail to the North middle and latter part strong winds from the East laying to the North

Long by Chron 174° 18' West Lat by Alt 31° 49' S

Tuesday March 26th

First part of the 24 hours strong winds under Double Reef to the South sold all of Jesse's clothing & auction 1 sail in sight at sundown took in sail to the North middle and latter part thick and rainy made no sail

No Alt this day

Wednesday March 27th

First part of the 24 hours strong winds from S.E. wore ship to S.E. Cloudy weather no sail out saw Blackfish middle and latter part strong winds & squally laying to the S.E.

Long by Chron 174° 48' West Lat by Alt 31° 53' S

Thursday March 28th

First part of the 24 hours strong winds heading to the S.E. wind East saw the Logan Boiling to windward middle and latter part more moderate made sail

Long by Chron 174° 58' West Lat by Alt 32° 45' S

Friday March 29th

First part of the 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. spoke Logan had got a 1000 lbs whale at sundown took in sail to the South middle part wore ship to the North latter part strong winds nothing more worth remarking

No altitudes

Alt this day 32° 20' S


Long life and a merry one
With the Girl that Loves a Sailor.

Oniciang, For Sperm Whales. Wright. N.B. H.B. B.H.
Saturday March 30th 1839

First part of these 24 hours strong winds from E by N Doubled Reef to the N and Sun down took in Sail & Sail in sight Middle and latter parts the same winds from the E by N

Long by Chron 174° 44 West Lat by Obs 31° 19 South

Sunday March 31th

 First part of these 24 hours strong winds steering to the North employed in repairing the Boat & Sun down took in Sail Middle parts strong winds latter part saw a whale going like smoke & wind

Long by Chron 174° 16 West Lat by Obs 30° 22

Monday April 1

First part of these 24 hours under 2 reefs 2 Ship in sight & Sun down took in Sail to the South Middle part the same latter no alterations

Lat by Obs 30° 45

Tuesday April 2^d

First part of these 24 hours heavy winds from E & E laying S.E. spoke Ship Ann of Antucket and Elizabeth of Salem & 5 took in Sail very squally Middle and latter heavy Gale from the E & E.

Wednesday 3^d

First part of these 24 hours took in Main Top Sail and Main Top Sail No alteration in the weather Middle and latter parts the same

Long by Chron 174° 52 West Lat by Obs 31° 42

Thursday 4th

First of these 24 hours sat in Top sail moderating East thick around the Horizon Middle part Ship rolling in a restful night latter part more moderate all Sail out course E by S

Long by Chron 173° 56 W Lat by Obs 31° 43 South

Friday 5th April

First part of these 24 hours fine weather all sail out course East & night took in Top Sallant Sails Top Sail out winds W. S. W. Middle and latter the same no alterations

Long by Chron 173° 06 West Lat 31° 53

Saturday 6th

First part of these 24 hours fine from E by N all sail out repairing Boat Middle part fine latter parts the same put out the L B took in the S B

Long 173° 17 West Lat by Obs 31° 57 S

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth

Sunday April 7th 1839

First part of these 24 hours fine weather all Sail out winds S.W. Course E.S.E. & sundown 2 reefs in Top Sail on our course Middle and latter the same with a heavy swell from the S.W.

Long by Chron 155° 07' West Lat by Chron 31° 31' S

Monday 8th

First part of these 24 hours no alterations all Sail out course E.S.E. & sundown put 2 reefs in Middle Clear latter all Sail out with strong winds

Long 156° 22' West Lat by a good Chron 30° 41'

Tuesday 9th

First part of these 24 hours cloudy with fresh breezes & sundown 2 reefs in Top Sails latter part the same refreshing souther Long by Chron 155° 29' West Lat by Chron 29° 15'

Wednesday 10th

First part of these 24 hours Cloudy refreshing Breeze pointed Starboard Boats & sundown two in Mizzen Top Sail winds East lying to the S.E. Middle and latter part the same refreshing Boats

Long by Chron 155° 09' West Lat 27° 56'

Thursday 11th

First part of these 24 hours cloudy with strong winds from the East & sundown put 2 reefs in Top Sails Middle part the same latter cloudy and rainy winds North lying to the East

Friday 12th

First part of these 24 hours rainy light winds & sundown Shortened Sail to the East winds S.W. Middle part cleared up wind hauled to the South course S.E. by E. Capt employed in making paint oil from Wright Whaler Long by Chron 153° 27' West Lat 26° 48'

Saturday 13th

First part of these 24 hours fine weather all Sail out course S.E. & sundown almost calm shortened Sail Middle part no alterations latter all Sail out winds S.E. lying up S.W.

Sunday 14th April

Lat 26° 10' S

First part of these 24 hours light air and rainy sundown Shortened Sail winds South course S.E. Middle part thick and rainy, latter part clear with strong winds from the S. course S.E.

Long by Chron 152° 42' West Lat 25° 08' South

Weather better to day than usual

Looking for Fish that Makes Oil

Monday 15th April 1839

First part of these 24 hours no alteration from the last all sail out middle part S.E. trades latter part the same
Long by Chron 160° 27' West Lat by Chron 23° 40'

Tuesday 16th

First part of these 24 hours fine steering full & by wind E.S.E. middle part full winds back in (rain) latter part thick & rainys got an O.D. at sun & noon made Lat 22° 07'

Wednesday 17th

First part of these 24 hours heavy rains and strong winds at 4 O'clk saw great quantity of rock (mass similar to sponge) tack'd ship to the S.W. supposed the Island of Mangia to be but a very little distance off to the N.E. took in sail evening without any ceasing (wind) all sail in laying to the South latter part cleared off wind ship to the N.E.
Long by Chron 159° 15' W Lat 22° 06'

Thursday 18th

First part of these 24 hours cloudy with unsettled weather under Reef in courses middle part squally latter more fair all sail out laying N.E. & E nothing in sight

Long by Chron 158° 24' West Lat 20° 49' S

Friday 19th

First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering by the wind at sundown shortened sail and wore ship to the S.S.E. land bearing N.E. by Chron 30 miles distant middle part fine latter part stood for the Land all sail at 9 saw it 3 Islands bearing W. by Chron 1.6 by S

158° 00' Long by Chron 3 miles off shore on the West Side of the Island and Water Island bearing W.S.W. from us 25 miles Lat by Chron 20° 02' S

Chron corrected

Saturday 20th

First part of the 24 hours laying off & on at ... Capt on shore at sundown came off and stood to the N.E. middle and latter part fine laying N.E. & E all sail out

Long by Chron 157° 21' W Lat by Chron 18° 58'

Sunday 21st

First part of these 24 hours fine painting Water Way and combining fore & aft middle part fine & latter part the same nothing remarkable

Long by Chron 155° 31' Lat 17° 17' S

Occurrences on Board Ship Dartmouth

Monday April 22^d

First part of these 24 hours fine passed a small schooner steering N by E. winds E by S laying to the E. E. E middle part and latter no attention.

Long by Chr 155° 45 West Lat 15° 49

Tuesday April 23^d

First of these 24 hours strong Trades took in Top S. Sails. laying by the winds E. E. E with squalls of rains middle & latter part fine weather all sail out people employed in Ship duty

Long by Chr 155° 45 W Lat 13° 56

Wednesday April 24th

First part of these 24 hours fine unbent our top Sails and our Old Ones all sail out middle part fine latter part same nothing remarkable Long by Chr 154° 51 W Lat 13° 26

Thursday April 25th

First part of these 24 hours fine steering to the North all sail out middle and latter part the same laying E by S made a new main top Sallant fore & aft stay Long by Chr 154° 51 W Lat 12° 09 S

Friday 26th

First part of these 24 hours fine all sail out had my hair cut off close to my head middle and latter part fine weather winds E. E. E by E Long by Chr 154° 53 W Lat 10° 26 S

Saturday 27th

First part of these 24 hours fine weather and squally weather all sail out winds E. E. E by E laying to the North middle and latter part fine course North Long by Chr 155° 04 W Lat 9° 25

Sunday 28th

First part of these 24 hours strong trades course North all sail out middle part strong winds all our Sails set latter part fine no attention in the weather Long by Chr 155° 21 West from Greenwich Lat 7° 15

Dreamed of going to hunting with Mahala
Want Whales Whales Whales

In The Year Our Lord 1839

Monday 29th April

First part of these 24 hours all sail out to the N. by N. wind
N. E by E middle and latter parts equally same as usual in the latter
Long by Chron. $155^{\circ} 41'$ West Lat by Obs $5^{\circ} 31'$ South

Tuesday 30th April

First part of these 24 hours clear & squally
winds E by N course North all sail out middle part tacked ship to the E
at daylight tacked to the N. W. all sail out no Whales no Hoped
Long by Chron. $156^{\circ} 23'$ West Lat by Obs $4^{\circ} 52'$

Wednesday 1st May

These 24 hours repaired main & fore sail
and bent it all sail out laying N. W. at sundown reefed top sails
with plenty of main squalls middle and latter parts fine all sail out to the N.
Long by Chron. $159^{\circ} 11'$ West Lat by Obs $3^{\circ} 42'$

Thursday 2^d May

First part of these 24 hours
fine weather all sail out steering N. by W. at 4 o'clock saw a large
Whale 2 miles of run for him lowered 3 boats and saw him no more
came On Board and stood to the North middle and latter parts fine weather
Long by Chron. $159^{\circ} 51'$ West Lat by Obs $2^{\circ} 10'$

Friday 3^d

First part of these 24 hours fine all sail
out to the N. W. at sundown tacked ship to the E by S wind N. E by E middle
and latter parts tacked ship to the N. E. W. fine and clear saw Blackfish and
porpoises lowered without success Unlucky.

Long by Chron. $158^{\circ} 36'$ West Lat by Obs $1^{\circ} 16'$ South

Saturday 4th

First part of these 24 hours strong winds
all sail out saw a shoal Whales lowered and trip. 5 him to the W. N. E.
Whale going quick gave up the chase at sundown they were in sight ship lying
to the S. E. middle parts light winds at daylight tacked ship to the N. E. W.
Long by Lunar $158^{\circ} 34'$ W. Chron. $159^{\circ} 00'$ W. Lat $1^{\circ} 42'$ S

Sunday 5th

First part of these 24 hours fine steering N. W. W. all
sail out middle and latter strong winds all sail out fine & clear
Long by Lunar $159^{\circ} 20'$ W. Chron. $159^{\circ} 59'$ W. Lat by Obs $0^{\circ} 2'$ S
South Lat

Hard Luck On Board Ship Dartmouth

Monday 5th May

First part of the 24 hours fine
tacked Ship to the S.E. Middle tacked Ship to the North and light all sail
tacked Ship to the South and saw Jarvis Island bearing S.E. distant
12 miles Long by Lunar $159^{\circ}43'$ West Lat $0^{\circ}26'$ Miles South

Tuesday 7th May

First part of the 24 hours fresh winds
from the East laying S.E. all sail out Middle and latter parts fine
light winds plenty of fish playing around
Long by Chron $160^{\circ}15'$ West by Lunar $160^{\circ}25'$ Lat 32 miles S

Wednesday 8th

First part of the 24 hours calm
and clear Middle & latter part the same got some distance
Long by Lunar $161^{\circ}40'$ West by Chron $160^{\circ}10'$ Lat 31 miles S

Thursday 9th

First part of the 24 hours
calm Middle part the same latter light winds from the E.N.E. laying
to the S.E. saw some pelagoses

Long by Lunar $161^{\circ}34'$ W Long by Chron $161^{\circ}22'$ Lat 58 miles S

Friday 10th

First part of the 24 hours light
winds all sail out to the S.E. Middle and latter part the same
Long by Chron $160^{\circ}36'$ West Lat $2^{\circ}10'$ South

Saturday 11th

First part of the 24 hours
fine weather all sail out to the S.E. and sundown tacked Ship to the
North Middle part fine latter part all sail out steering West

Long by Chron $164^{\circ}57'$ West Lat $1^{\circ}10'$ S

Sunday 12th

First part fine weather steering
West and Calcut took in. 3d & 5th sails hauled to the North Middle part the
winds latter course S.W. all sail out saw a Bone Shark

Long by Chron $163^{\circ}26'$ West Lat 10 miles South

In The South Pacific Ocean

Monday 13th May 1839

First part of these 24 hours steering S.S.W. Strong winds from the E & by E Middle part lashed ship to the S.E. latter part all hands employed in scrapping stanchions and various other jobs (Copper beating) Hooks Long by Chron 163° 33' W Lat 1° 00' South

Tuesday 14th

First part of these 24 hours employed at various jobs all sail out winds East Middle part fine latter part employed in reefing sails and a large sail Long 164° 00' W Lat 2° 36' S

Wednesday 15th

First part of these 24 hours all sail out to the North varnished our stanchions Middle part and latter light airs and pleasant reefing of sails and other ship duty

Long by Chron 165° 33' West Lat by Chron 2° 01' South

Thursday 16th

First part of these 24 hours calm thrashed our sails Middle calm latter part light airs from the E & E -

Long by Chron 164° 41' West Lat by Chron 2° 22' S

Friday 17th

First part of these 24 hours fine steering S.E. finished our main trysail and beat him all sail out Middle part fine latter part strong winds at 10 raised Whales at 12 lowered for them and struck to the Bow Boat an

No. 10 this day

Saturday 18th

First part of these 24 hours chasing Whales without success took the Whales alongside at 3 commenced cutting finished at 6 and won ship to the S.E. Middle part fine latter commenced Birling Long by Lunar 165° 33' W by Chron 164° 14' Lat 4° 11' S

Sunday 19th

First part of these 24 hours light airs from the East Birling Middle part with down latter part began to rain and washed off decks saw a Finback

Long by Lunar 165° 55' West by Chron 164° 35' Lat 4° 26' S

Wind weather is fine
Whales 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

Occurrences On Board Ship Dartmouth

Monday 20th May 1839

First part of the 24 hours fine weather with light winds from the E & E. laying S.E. by E Middle & latter parts strong winds from the N.E. laying S.E. by E

Long by Obs 155° 08 W Lat 5° 58 S

Tuesday 21 May

First part of the 24 hours strong winds laying S.E. water employed in repairing old Boat Middle parts strong winds latter saw a breach all sail out to the S & E

Long 154° 51

Wednesday 22th Lat 7° 27

First part of the 24 hours fine strong S.E. by S all sail out Middle and latter parts fine with light winds

Long by Sun 154° 36 by Obs 154° 08 Lat 8° 33 S

Thursday 23

First part of the 24 hours fine stowed down 18th Spear-Clk with light air from S.E. by E Middle and latter parts fine weather all sail out to the South

Long by Obs 165° 09 W by Sun 165° 59 Lat 9° 27 S

Friday 24th

First part of the 24 hours fine all sail out to the S.S.W. Middle and latter parts the same

Long by Obs 166° 03 West Lat by Obs 10° 33 S

Saturday 25th

First part of the 24 hours fine weather all sail out to the South winds West Middle by 5 took in 1/2 Sails latter all sail out to the S.S.W. & 11 saw Breaches

Lat 11° 33

Sunday 26th

First part of the 24 hours lowered all 4 boats and struck to the Starboard Boat and took him alongside and cut him in a 5 more that and made sail to the South Middle parts cut the blubber into three pieces latter parts employed in Boiling

Long by Obs 167° 56 West Lat by Obs 12° 29 S

Monday 27th

First part Boiling under Top Sails to the South Middle parts finished Boiling latter cleared the deck and washed off

Long by Obs 169° 08 Same bearing S & E distant 4 miles Lat 14° 00

On the South Pacific Ocean

Tuesday 28 May 1839

First part of the 24 hours Leone in sight
a sundown doublet reef Top Sails 4 miles from the 2 small Is. to the N.E.
middle part laying off latter ran down to the weather of Tutuilah
Long by Chron $170^{\circ}14'$ West Lat by Obs $14^{\circ}14'$ S

Wednesday 29th

First part of the 24 hours strong
brades under double reef laying S.W. Tutuilah bearing W. Ch. W. a sundown
distant 10 miles middle part the same latter running down and the bearing
Lat $14^{\circ}23'$

Thursday 30th

First part of the 24 hours strong
winds laying off & on a the Cor Combs middle part laying off latter
part stood in left ashore strong winds and rages

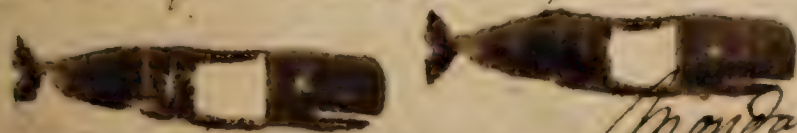
Friday 31st May

First part of the 24 hours in shore
a sundown boat came on board and stood off under doublet reef.
middle part the same latter none ship in shore
Long by Chron $169^{\circ}46'$ W Lat by Obs

Saturday 1st June 1839

First part of the 24 hours in under the land
a sundown shortened Sail heading off shore 1 sail for sight middle part
sailed in shore spoke ship Mercator Capt Mayhew of W Bedford 1500th
Sunday 2nd June

First part of the 24 hours strong
winds spoke ship Emily Morgan Capt Clark of W Bedford 18 months
600th Working a small whale a sundown stood off shore middle part
squally latter part saw whale hauled in company with the M. & E. M. and
took 1 to the Starboard Boat & 1 to the Waste Boat



Monday 3rd June

First part of the 24 hours hoisted over
whales in house & chard the decks the E.M. got 3 the M. 1. a sundown
inshore middle part heavy rain latter cloudy commenced boiling standing in
shore canoes came off we got some coconuts the E.M. boiling the
wind and nothing (none) remarkable

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Tuesday 4th June

First part of the 24 hours had a heavy squall of the land intermixed with rain which blew our jibs in sections and had to cool down a 4 moderate with fair weather a sundown boiling a sundown finished turned up 5 ¹⁰⁰ of sperm oil out of 2 whale
 Latter part fair weather under the lee of Tutuclah

Wednesday 5th June

First part of the 24 hours fair all sail out strong grades spoke St. Harriot of London Capt Baker Middle & latter parts strong grades running down to Ojolo

Thursday 6th June

First part of the 24 hours laying off & on to the S.E. end of Ojolo 2 sail in sight a night laying off under short sail Middle part racing latter part course N.W. under that sail
Lat 14° 19' S

Friday 7th June

First part running in to the lee end of Ojolo a night heaved off to the South under doubled reef Survey South 3 bearing West about 18 miles off Middle part and latter strong winds

Saturday 8th June

First part of the 24 hours under the lee of Survey 3 ships in sight a sundown Capt Doubt Refs Top Sails Middle part light airs from the East laying South Lexington Working latter part light airs 4 ships in sight

Sunday 9th

First part of the 24 hours Catch the L the Mercator & E Monger in shore of us 1. from ship a sundown 8 miles off shore current setting us up towards Ojolo Middle and latter parts fair

Monday 10th

First part of the 24 hours fair weather Middle & latter parts the same with light airs in company with the L and E. M. lying along shore

Tuesday 11th

First part of the 24 hours light airs in company with the 2 ships Middle and latter parts the same 4 ships in sight

Cruising About The Navigators Islands

Wednesday 12th

First part of the 24 hours fair
calm in company with the Wiscasset of Wiscasset 16 months out
600 Spm 600 Wright Whaler Middle & latter parts light air

Thursday 13th

First part of the 24 hours fair
fair Trades under the lee of the Island 2 ship in sight Middle and
latter parts the same all sail out

Friday 14th

Howland Ob First part of the 24 hours fair
weather all sail out tacking off and on Middle parts & latter parts
the same

Long 172° 17' W Lat 13 45

Howland Ob Saturday 15th

Howland Ob

Hope Ann Fanning

First part of the 24 hours
fair Bought yams & Garro gaming with the S & E M. saw a break of
shore of us Middle and latter parts 4 ship in sight nothing remarkable seen

Long 172° 29'

Lat 13. 40

Sunday 16th

First part of the 24 hours fair
weather with calm most of the time 2 sund doubled Reefed Middle
part good Breeze laying S by E latter parts the sun raining heavy

Monday 17th

First part of the 24 hours strong
wind and thick weather under double Reefed Main Top Sail to the S and Heavy
North 1 sail in sight Middle and latter parts sailing under double Reef to S by E

Tuesday 18th

First part of the 24 hours sailing
with heavy squalls from the E. S. E. laying South under Main Top Sail First
Reefed and Fore Genes Middle parts and latter sailing thick weather

Wednesday 19th

First part of the 24 hours strong
squally weather 2 sundown set cloud Reefed Fore Top Sail and more
ship to the N. E. & Middle parts strong winds and a heavy sea parted
Main Top Mast Back Stays latter parts more ship in the

Long by the 173° 29' West Lat 15° 03 S

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth

Thursday 20th June

First part of the 24 hours heading S. by E. under double reef. Squally weather. Middle and latter parts clear all sail out. Long by the 173° 12' W Lat 13° 58'

Friday 21st June

First part of the 24 hours all sail out to the S. E. middle fair & clear & daylight under the land off White House & off shore got boats ready and went working.

Saturday 22 Long 172° 39'

First part of the 24 hours fair got off & North of wind and stood off Middle and latter parts fair saw granpees

Sunday 23rd

First part of the 24 hours squally, spoke Mercator & sundown took down main & mast. Back stays middle parts and latter fair saw the Chariot of Warner & Montre out clear.

Monday 24th

First part of the 24 hours got our Back stay over mast. Head and heavy squall with rain the Lexington to leeward whaling and the Chariot whaler Middle and latter parts fair weather the S & E did not get past. Lat 13° 23'

Tuesday 25th

First part of the 24 hours fair all sail out the land 4 miles off Spok L. & sundown took in sail Middle and latter parts fine weather almost calm

Long by the 172° 34' West Lat 13° 26'

Wednesday 26th

First part of the 24 hours fair weather all sail out 4 ships in sight S. by E. Mercator Middle parts fair latter all sail out saw black fish toward & North without success the Chariot boats down Spok Mr. Almy and got melancholy news from Home the first I have had for long time got altitude White House bearing S E by E 9 4 miles

Long by the 172° 37' W Lat 13° 26'

Thursday 27th June

First part of the 24 hours good weather & sundown double reef laying off shore Middle and latter parts calm got altitude White House bearing S E by E distant 8 miles

Long by the 172° 30' West Lat 13° 26'

In the South Pacific Ocean

Friday 28th June

First part of these 24 hours calm and strong winds sent the Boat on shore for the Capt & sundown 8 miles of the land Middle part calm & daylight raised Masts lowered and chased them about 6 miles in company with the Misanet & Chariot with the long

Long by Chr 172° 31 West White House S.E. distant 8 miles

Saturday 29th June

First part of these 24 hours fine no Boat come & sundown no tidings almost calm land 5 miles off Middle and latter part calm repairing jib, gages and other rigging

Sunday 30th

First part of these 24 hours strong wind lugging along the land filling rigging & sundown shortened sail and spoke Chariot Middle part lugging out South & daylight split fore top sail sent it down repaired it and bent it fast to the Boom making all guy and the jib the making all guys

Lat 13° 43

Monday 1st July 1839

First part of these 24 hours steering in for the sea of success with a strong wind under South Reef & sundown light winds Middle & latter part the same bearing 13 N & E.

Long by Chr 172° 42 W

Lat by D R 13° 45

Tuesday 2^d July

First part of these 24 hours steering in for shore & 5 spoke Mercator & sundown fine weather under South Reef Middle part light air latter good breeze heading for land & lowered Starboard Boat left went on shore

Wednesday 3^d July

First part of these 24 hours fine lugging off & on Middle part off latter stood in shore

Long by Chr 172° 40

Thursday 4th July

First part of these 24 hours fine weather Boat came off with pigs & sundown standing off shore Middle and latter part light air from all quarters & sail in sight killed one pig and had him for dinner

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth In the
Friday 5th July 1839

First part of the 24 hours light
airs from the East steering to the S.W. along shore the middle part the same
on the East side of the Island Boat ashore

Long by Chron $172^{\circ} 26'$

Lat $13^{\circ} 25'$ South

Saturday 5th July

First part of the 24 hours fine
laying off and on Boat ashore 1 ship in light middle part calm
latter Boat came off with Hogs and fams

Long by Chron $172^{\circ} 24' W$

Lat No Obs

Sunday 7th July

First part of the 24 hours Boat
on shore a 5 came off and stood off shore middle part sailing latter under
double reef with fair land bearing S.E. distant 20 miles

Monday 8th

First part of the 24 hours headed on shore
under double reef winds S.S.W. middle part strong latter 15 miles of shore calm

Long by Chron $172^{\circ} 14'$

by Lunar $172^{\circ} 43'$

Lat $13^{\circ} 16' S$

Tuesday 9th

First part of the 24 hours calm
a 5 strong breeze from the S.E. double reefed top sails laying along
shore middle and latter part beating up to the land

Wednesday 10th

First part of the 24 hours fine
landed crew matoes and stood out to the S.W. all sail out middle part
light airs latter part calm repairing main top Gallant sail

Thursday 11th

First part of the 24 hours
light airs from the S.S.W. breeze S & by E current setting to the S.E. 1/2 S
in light & sun down middle and latter good wind all sail out current
setting to the North going to Leeward

Long by Chron $172^{\circ} 28' W$

Lat $13^{\circ} 36'$

Friday 12th

First part of the 24 hours fine breeze from
the S.S. all sail out beating to windward a 5 tacked off shore middle
part the same latter tacked in shore with a good breeze

Long by Chron $172^{\circ} 26' W$

Lat No Obs

South Seas Whaling

Saturday 13th July

First part of these 24 hours strong wind
all sail out that a main top sail took in main top gallant sail
and dunn tacked off shore S. by E. south part of survey bearing S. E. by E.
middle and latter part strong winds steering inshore survey bearing S. E. distant 10 miles
Long by Chron 172° 13 Lat by Obs 13° 03

Sunday 14th July

First part of these 24 hours fine
land ahead and sundown tacked ship to the E. S. E. land distant 10 miles S. E. part of
survey middle part hazy S. E. and daylight tacked inshore
Long by Chron 171° 42 Lat by Obs 14° 18 South

Monday 15th

First part of these 24 hours fine
and sundown - Opolo East point bearing S. E. by E. 1 sail in shore
middle part the same latter part standing in for the land the evening
to windward spoke Balena an E. M. 2 Marks in under the land

Tuesday 16th

First part of these 24 hours strong wind
all sail out tacking to & fro with the 2 ships & 5 the 15 saw 2 large
whales bound but did not strike did not see the again and sundown
doubled the top sail off shore middle and latter part squally
spoke the Mary of Sydney
Long by Chron none

Wednesday 17th

First part of these 24 hours
squally standing off shore and down split main top sail and part
from top sail cloud kept main top sail at 5 sat the 16 top sail & sail
in sight middle part the same latter part strong wind & squally set our
main top sail

Thursday 18th

First part of these 24 hours squally
and raining nearing off and shore and cloud kept main top sail
middle part thick and hazy set cloud kept main top sail and
sail latter part under top sail and courses inshore & sail in sight
a heavy swell and fine weather land bearing S. E. by E. distant 20 miles
Lat by Obs 14° 25

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Friday 19th July 1839

The First part of these 24 hours fair all sail out at 6 some ship to the S.E. Middle part light airs latter part calm in company with the frigate of Sydney
Long by Chron 171° 42' Lat by Alt 14° 41'

Saturday 20th 11.11.11

The greatest pleasure I have First part of these 24 hours calm at 6 light winds from the South laying E by S Middle part fair latter the same laying at the S.E. & Lat by Alt 14° 15'

Sunday 21st 11.11.11

since I cannot enjoy your society First part of these 24 hours fine weather all sail out employed in repairing spanker Matuselah bearing S by S distant 18 miles Middle and latter part beating up to the Island Long by Chron 170° 31' Lat 14° 10' S

Monday 22 11.11.11

First part of these 24 hours fair weather all sail out at sundown & point bearing E. S. & distant 115 miles Middle part laying off and on at daylight stood in and went in with the Boat and sounded out our anchorage in our harbour at 9 came too anchor in 18 fathoms and shifted the sails Long by Chron 170° 49' West bearing West 8 miles Tuesday 23rd July

First part of this 24 hours commenced getting of wood &c Long by Chron 170° 22' West

Wednesday 24 July

Getting off Wood and shore waiting for the present time &c Long by Chron for each day at anchor

1839 July 24th 170° 27' — 25th 170° 31' W
26th 170° 30' — 27th 170° 24'
28th 170° 27' — 29th 170° 24' — 30th 170° 28'

Thursday 1st August

First part of these 24 hours took our anchor and stood off and lashed our anchors a strong wind from the S.E. at 4 o'clock kept the top sails standing to the S.E. Middle part strong winds latter part in shore off the coast Cornes

In the South Seas

Friday 2 August 1839

First part of the 24 hours Capt
over the Pung Pung ship laying off & on with the middle part
off and on later part the same with light wind from the N.W.E.

Saturday 3 August

First part of the 24 hours
when sent the Boat in got handy in with the ship and had to tow her off
at sundown light air from the N.W.E. laying off. Middle part wind to
the N.W. rainy with heavy squalls all the latter part ran round on
the South side the Island in company with the Whicassett

Sunday 4th

First part of the 24 hours squally
with rain all kinds of weather middle and latter part the same
laying off and on

Monday 5th

First part of the 24 hours all kinds
of weather Capt came on Board laying off & on for provision from the
middle part rainy latter more fine all sail out beating up to the Island
sent Boat on shore for our 2 menamps but without success

Tuesday 6th

First part of the 24 hours
when took a long Boat in tow for Pung Pung in distress middle
and latter part the same Bent Fore Top Gallant Sail and Gilly Sails

Wednesday 7th

First part of the 24 hours fine
weather all sail out wind South laying off the Land middle part same
latter went in with the Boat for the Men without success

Lat 14° 09' S. Long by Chron 171° 20'

Thursday 8th

First part of the 24 hours fine
weather laying off and on a sunbeam took on board a small of the tubelike
for Opote under the sail middle part hauled to the wind latter
ran down to the East side of Opote and ship & men
employed in repairing fore & main sail and repairing of Boat
for Trade. So ends the 24 hours

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Friday 9th August

First part of the 24 hours
laying off & on a sundown running down the land to the S. W. Northward
middle parts laying aback latter ran down on the East side of Survey

Saturday 10th

First part of the 24 hours strong
winds laying off and on in company with the Miskissell middle parts strong
winds double Reefed Top Sail latter ran down under the Sea of Survey

Sunday 11th

First part of the 24 hours got
6th Meat and 3rd Molasses and 400 yams from the Miskissell
middle and latter under double Reefes to the South

Lat 14° 11' South

Monday 12th

First part of the 24 hours
the same as latter laying South took in jib middle parts set it latter
were ship to the S. E. and now back a daylight and saw the reef laying North
of Keffells Island distant about 20 miles a noon Keffells bearing South 5 miles
Long by Chron 173° 45' W Tuesday 13th Lat 15° 45'

First part of the 24 hours past the
Island all sail out blowing strong a sundown laying S. E. by S. from Moderate
middle and latter parts light winds all sail out

Long by Chron 173° 33' W Lat by Chron 17° 21' S

Wednesday 14th

First part of the 24 hours fair
weather in company with the Miskissell laying to the S. E. all sail out middle
parts fine latter parts all sail a 6 Bell Tarsos bearing S. W. by S. distant 20 miles
Long by Chron 173° 41' West Lat 18° 38'

Thursday 15th

First part of the 24 hours
all sail out to the S. by E middle parts the same latter parts strong South
all sail out sun at imp backs Long by Chron 174° 00' Lat 20° 40'

Friday 16th

First part of the 24 hours
strong S. E. W. all sail out middle parts laying aback latter parts
all sail out to the West and saw good bearing West by North

Long by Chron 174° 40' West land bearing S. W. by S. distant 15 miles Lat 21° 32'

In the South Pacific Ocean

Saturday 17th Aug^r

First part of the 24 hours light winds from the North saw Blackfish Middle part light airs latter part same strong South all sail out
Lat. 22° 07' S.

Sunday 18th

First part of the 24 hours cloudy and rainy a 4 doubled Top Sails (up) to the South and thick Middle and latter part fine breeze course S by E all sail out saw Pinbacks
Long by Chron 173° 00' West Lat. 23° 15' South

Monday 19th

First part of the 24 hours all sail out course S by E Middle part light airs latter part wind at once S by E
Long by Chron 174° 49' West Lat. 23° 55' South

Tuesday 20th

First part of the 24 hours cloudy winds South steering by the wind to the East employed in caulking decks Middle part fine latter part the same
Long by Lunar 175° 00' by Chron 174° 53' West Lat. 24° 20'

Wednesday 21st

First part of the 24 hours light winds from the P.E. all sail out to the S.S.W. Middle part light airs latter part same all sail wind at S.E.
Lat. 25° 15' S.

Thursday 22nd

First part of the 24 hours fine and cloudy course South all sail out saw Pinbacks Middle and latter part the same course S.S.W.
Lat. 26° 18'

Friday 23rd

First part of the 24 hours thick and rainy wind S.S.W. steering by the wind to the S.E. doubled Reaped the Top Sails Middle part clear latter under top sails to the S.E.
Long by Chron 175° 11' West Lat. 26° 38' S.

Saturday 24th

First part of the 24 hours squally weather with the Top Sails winds S by West Middle and latter part lying to the East with fresh winds and fine weather
Long by Chron 173° 57' West Lat. 27° 36'

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth Cruising for
Sunday 25th August

First part of these 24 hours cloudy
weather under Doubled Reef to the East & 5 more Ship to the S.W. Middle Light
and latter all sail out hours S. Lat by L^{ts} 27° 52'

Monday 26th

First part of these 24 hours cloudy
weather under East course South Middle and latter part thick and raining
off the Salak Hook, Barlett of Edinburgh 26 months out 18.7.72 for L^{ts}

Tuesday 27th

First part of these 24 hours squally
weather under East course South & night took in sail middle part the same
latter part set main top sail and top sail and sail course W by S in company with the L. R.
M.P. 1770

Wednesday 28th

First part of these 24 hours strong winds
in our course & sundown took in sail to the S.E. by S winds E.N.E. Middle part and
latter part a gale from the E.N.E. under double Reefed main top sail.

Long by Chr 177° 05 West Lat 29° 58 S

Thursday 29th

First part of these 24 hours the
same under Reefed main top sail and more spence the S.E. in sight Middle
and latter part the same rainy

Friday 30th

First part of these 24 hours rainy
and thick under short sail no alterations in the weather Middle and latter
part more moderate under Double Reefed top sail and spence to the East.

Long by Chr 176° 33 West Lat by Chr 31° 13 S

Saturday 31st August

First part of these 24 hours rainy
and thick under short sail Middle and latter part the same

Lat 31° 42'

Sunday 1st September

First part of these 24 hours thick and
raining under short sail Middle and latter part the same

Monday 2nd Sept

First part no alteration in the weather Middle
part more ship to the North latter part set more top sail and fore sail
Long by Chr 176° 44 Lat 32° 28 S

Daylight Whaling On the Coast New Zealand
Tuesday 3rd Sept

First part of these 24 hours
more moderate & sundown took in Fore Sail and the 2nd Tail Middle
last moderate latter part light air from the East all sail out breaking
out and stowed down about 20th of Fore Sail Long 176° 36' Lat 31° 40'

Wednesday 4th

First part of these 24 hours
finished our breaking out and clearing decks middle and latter part
calm and foggy Long by the 175° 37' Lat 31° 26'

Thursday 5th

First part of these 24 hours wind
S.W. steering E.S.E. through the night middle part more E.S.E.
latter part at E by E repairing Fore Sail.

Long by the 175° 25' W. Lat 30° 58'

Friday 6th

First part of these 24 hours
laying too under closed Reefed Main Top Sails to the E.S.E. wind
S.W. Middle part a heavy gale latter part same
2 sail in sight Long by the 174° 49' Lat 30° 37'

Saturday 7th

First part of these 24 hours
more moderate repairing Fore sail wind South middle part moderate
swell latter part calm Long by the 174° 54' W. Lat 30° 20'

Sunday 8th

First part of these 24 hours calm
Repaired our Fore Sail and sent it aloft & sundown light wind from
S.E. middle part Breeze latter part all sail out to the S.E. wind S.W. by E.

Monday 9th

Lat 30° 17'

First part of these 24 hours fine
spoke ship Orion of Otago & sundown took in sail to the W. by N.
middle part more ship to the S.E. latter made sail to the South

Tuesday 10th

First part of these 24 hours strong
wind from the S.E. & S.E. & night took in sail to the S.E. & sail in
sight middle part strong wind spoke ship Lydia. Remained of the
fore & main 200 fathoms 5 sail in sight

Long by the 175° 00' Lat 32° 14'

Remarks On Board Ship Eastward

Wednesday 11th September

1st part of these 24 hours strong winds blowing S.E. spoke ship Pamona of Sagharbour calling at Sperm whaler a sight took in sail to the S.E. Middle and latter part a gale

Thursday 12th

First part of these 24 hours a gale from the S.E. under spruces and Main Top Sail 2 sail in sight blowing to the S.E. Middle and latter part a gale and raining

Friday 13th

First part of these 24 hours a gale thick and raining Middle part the same latter wind fell off but raining the Lydia in sight

Saturday 14th

First part of these 24 hours light winds and a heavy swell wind. at 11th 2 sail in sight Middle part same latter part calm and clear 2 sail in sight

Long by Lunar $174^{\circ} 25'$ West by Chron $176^{\circ} 00'$ Lat $33^{\circ} 43'$ S

Sunday 15th

First part of these 24 hours light airs and calm without fore & aftmost sail and ship in Middle part calm latter part light winds from the N.E. the course N.E. by E

Long by Lunar $173^{\circ} 49'$ by Chron $174^{\circ} 12'$ Lat by Chron $33^{\circ} 30'$

Monday 16th September

First part of these 24 hours light winds all sail out to the N.E. nothing in sight Middle and latter part a gale blowing to the East Lat $32^{\circ} 47'$

Tuesday 17th

First part the same Middle part same latter Heavy North Lat $32^{\circ} 08'$

Wednesday 18th

First part strong North and sundown blowing too to the East Middle part same latter part more moderate still fine and the sun top sail by the wind to the S.E. Long by Chron $173^{\circ} 39'$ Lat $31^{\circ} 13'$ South

Remarks On Board Ship Eastward

On the Coast of New Zealand Whaling
Thursday 19th September

First part of the 24 hours strong breeze from the E.S.E. by the wind to the S.E. & a night took in sail spoke Haribal Sag Harbor - middle part the same latter part under double reef to the North by the Haribal at 10th day

Friday 20th Lat 30° 30'

First part of the 24 hours strong wind from the E.S.E. a sundown took in sail to the S.E. middle and latter part same laying too to the S.E.

Long by Chs 174° 14' W Lat 30° 52'

Saturday 21st

First part of the 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. sail in light middle and latter part the same Lat 31° 29' South

Sunday 22nd

First part of the 24 hours strong winds set the same sail to the S.E. & ship in light a sundown took in more sail wind S.E. middle and latter part moderate made sail to the South

Long by Chs 174° 35' W Lat by Chs 32° 21'

Monday 23rd

First part of the 24 hours good weather steering to the S.W. wind S.E. & sundown took in sail 1/2 in light middle and latter part strong under double reef

Long by Chs 174° 45' W Lat 32° 28'

Tuesday 24th

First part of the 24 hours no alterations in the weather a sundown took in sail wind S.E. & sail in sight middle part wind shifted to the S.W. at daylight put her to it at 10th thick and rainy & blowing heavy Lat 33° 19' S

Wednesday 25th

First part of the 24 hours course S.E. by S with a heavy sea & thick weather a sundown put in sail being to the S.W. under Cloud Rule main & sail

a daylight set fore sail fore & main top sail came S.E. by S Long by Chs 175° 15' West Lat by Chs 31° 18'

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth

Thursday 26th September 1839

Boat down - First part of these 24 hours light wind with a heavy sea course at E by SE & sundown shortened sail on our course latter part give her some to the E. by E. & a French ship
Long by Chron 172° 00' West Lat 30° 00'

Friday 27th

First part of these 24 hours moderate course at E by SE & sundown lifted her the wind to the S. E. and took in sail
Middle and latter parts same strong wind blowing S. E.
Long by Chron 170 45 W Lat 29° 47'

Saturday 28th

First part of these 24 hours strong wind blowing S. S. E. saw three back Middle & latter part strong winds under short sail

Long by Chron 169° 55' W Lat 30° 22'

Sunday 29th

First part of these 24 hours strong wind & sundown were ship to the S. W. Middle and latter strong winds latter part fine weather all sail out to the West
Long by Lunar 169° 14' West by Chron 170° 06' Lat 30° 24'

Monday 30th

First part of these 24 hours fine weather all sail out wind S. S. E. blowing to the W. S. W. & sundown shortened sail Middle part cloudy latter made all sail course W. S. W. winds at north

Lat 30° 34'

Tuesday 1st October

First part of these 24 hours cloudy course W. S. W. & sundown took in sail to the W. W. Middle part cloudy latter made sail course W. by S. winds at north

Long by Lunar 170° 55' W Chron 171 27 West Lat 30° 30'

Wednesday 2nd Oct

First of these 24 hours course W. by S. under second tops with thick cloudy weather winds at north by E & sundown took in sail to the W. W. Middle part clear winds S. W. were ship to the W. W. daylight made sail strong winds

Long by Lunar 172° 07' Long by Chron 172° 52' Lat 30° 22'

at night Whales

On the Coast New Zealand

Thursday 3 October

Ship Clifford Mays First of these 24 hours strong winds from the E. S. E. plenty of Sunkbacks & sundown took in sail by by to the S. W. Middle part of these 24 hours rather more sail to the S. W. wind South Long by Line 172° 20 West Friday by Line 173° 18 West Lat 29° 38

Ship Clifford Mays 4th Oct First part of these 24 hours fair weather laying West wind S & S E wore ship to the East & sundown finished fore top sail and bent him spoke ship China New Bedford and got some tobacco middle and latter part light winds 173° 45 Long by Line Ship Lat 29° 24

Ship Clifford Mays 5th Oct Ship Clifford Mays on Clifford Mays Middle part of these 24 hours fair weather light winds middle and latter part the same spoke finances, Briggs New Bedford 50th June 34 Met. Cas Oct 6th Sunday

First part strong winds course East middle part by the wind to the E N E latter part light winds from the South laying West Long 172° 14 West Lat 30° 29 South Oct 7th Monday

First part of these 24 hours calm & sundown took in sail middle part the same latter part light winds from South wind W. S. W. tacked ship to the N. E. S. E. Long by Line 172° 14 West Lat 30° 44 S Tuesday 8th Oct

First part of these 24 hours from Bruce from the S. W. & saw Killer with a whale supported a Wright Whale they killed him and sunk before we could get to them tacked ship to the S. S. E. and shortened sail & sundown middle part the same latter all sail out Long by Line 173° 23 West Lat by Line 31° 15 S Wednesday 9th Oct

First part strong winds steering S. W. at sundown took in sail & sail in sight & striking new Sunkbacks and latter the ship from of London & Sunkbacks middle and latter part strong winds from the E. S. E. laying to the North several sail in sight

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Thursday 10th Oct

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the E. & E. laying to the North under short sail & sundown in sail several ships in sight Middle and latter strong winds laying to

Friday 11th

First part of this day strong winds & sundown set fore sail to the E. & E. & sail in sight Middle part Calm latter refused main top sail lowered for Blackfish and got 4 3 fish in sight 1 Whiting

Long by Chr 174° 24 W Lat by AB 31° 28

Saturday 12th

First part light airs from the East and rainy spoke Superior & Leander & sundown shortened sail Middle part rainy and cloudy at daylight made sail raised a Whight Whale lowered without success & 10 lowered without success Long 174° 49 W Lat 31° 32 N

Sunday 13th Oct

First part of these 24 hours fine weather steering to the E & E wind S.E. & sundown took in sail Middle and latter strong winds from the S.E.

Long by Lunan 174° 02 by Chr 174° 09 W Lat 30° 40

Monday 14th Oct

First of these 24 hours fine weather spoke Panama & Leander 1200 W some sperm & sundown lay under short sail to the S.S.W. Middle part light airs latter part Calm

Long by Lunan 174° 27 by Chr 174° 48 W Lat 30° 54

Tuesday 15th

First part of these 24 hours Calm lowered and took a Sunfish & sundown took in sail Middle part Calm latter part took 4 Blackfish and cut them in

Long by Chr 174° 42 W Lat by AB 30° 44 N

Wednesday 16th Oct

First part of these 24 hours light airs from S.S.E. laying South & 6 lowered for a pod of large Whales going quick without success took in sail to the South Middle part Calm latter part saw Breaches & 11 saw a Whight Whale

No CP

On Coast, also Greenland ^{Upper} Whaling
Thursday 17th



First part of the 24 hours
hours lowered for 11th whale without success 2nd lowered again
and struck to the Starboard Boat and took him alongside and cut
him in finished a sundown took in sail & ship in light middle
part strong winds latter part sun 2nd lowered for whale struck to the
Starboard Boat and 12th took him alongside Lat by 32° 25'

Friday 18th



First part of the 24 hours
commenced cutting 11th & 12th commenced Boiling laying to the East
middle part same latter part were hit to the starboard 3 sail in light riding
Long by 175° 04' West Lat by 32° 35' South

Saturday 19th

First part of the 24 hours fine
with strong wind from the north 2nd wore ship to the East under
short sail middle and latter Boiling blowing strong breaking out
after noon Lat 32° 58'

Sunday 20th

First part strong wind from
the north laying West heavy sea strong down Oil 2nd finished
Boiling middle part ruggid wind hauled to the West latter part blowing even
Long by Account 175° 00' West Lat 33° 19'

Monday 21st

First part of the 24 hours ruggid
strong E by N 2nd finished storing down 100th Oil spoke ship
Shos Williams Sonington 16th north out 1400 400th down, took in sail
to the west wind etc. 11th middle part same latter part made
sail course of E by N spoke American Sagharbour
Long by 174° 30' W Tuesday 22nd Lat 32° 33'

First part of the 24 hours strong
winds course of E by N all sail out a sundown took in
sail to the South middle part same latter course East
Long by 173° 39' W Lat 32° 38'

Wednesday 23rd

First part strong wind course of E by N a sundown took in sail
to the North middle and latter part more moderate strong down
Long by 173° 15' W Lat 32° 48'

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Thursday 24th Oct 1839

First part of the 24 hours fine
breeze from West course South all sail out & sundown took in
sail to the South & daylight made sail were ship to the North
Long by Chr 172° 52 West Lat 32° 22

Friday 25th Oct

First part of the 24 hours strong
winds from the W S W course North 1 ship in sight & sundown
shortened sail Middle and latter parts laying too to the N W
Lat 31° 13

Saturday 26th

First part of the 24 hours gale
Ship Benja Rush Capt Coffin of Warren winds hauled S W by S.
Laying W by N Middle part the same latter part more moderate
all sail out Long by Chr 172° 13 W Lat 30° 13 S

Sunday 27th

First part of the 24 hours all sail
out same with the Benja Rush & night but doubled reef in top sails
to the South Middle and latter part equally made sail to the East
Long by Chr 172° 00 West Lat 30 35

Monday 28th

First part of the 24 hours wind
from the West course E by S Middle part same latter part
spoke Bk Isabella Parker Capt Davis 22 months out 500 lbs
from Long by Chr 170° 20 W Lat 31° 09 S

Tuesday 29th

First part of the 24 hours fine
weather wind South course East & night Doubled Reef in top
part same latter part light winds from S. S. W & 11 miles a night
when lowered anchor killed him to the Starboard Boat
Long by Chr 169° 16 by Loran 167° 35 10 Lat 31° 29

Wednesday 30th

First part of the 24 hours fine
weather light winds all sail out to the E. S. E & sundown took in
middle and latter part fine weather all sail out to the South
Long by Loran 166° 58 by Chr 168° 34 Lat 31° 45

Wright Whaling all 32 "Globe" ships
Thursday 30th Oct 1839

First part of the 24 hours all sail
out to the S.W. wind M. 3rd by 11th a sundown shortline. Sail for
company with the Abella took a man from her to go home
later part all sail out 6 o'clock rain whals down without success
Long by Chron 155° 50' by Lunar 157° 10' 11" Lat. 32° 35'

Friday 1st November 1839

First part of the 24 hours fine weather
all sail out course S.E. by S a sundown shortline sail to the S.W. wind
West middle part cloudy latter part from clear a 11 saw
plenty Wright whals lowered for several without success
Whals to home. ~~Lat~~ 33° 32'

Saturday 2nd

First part of the 24 hours
fine weather down after whal without success a sundown plenty
whals took in sail thick and rainy middle and latter part fine
weather saw several Whals to windward lowered for one without success
Long by Chron 167° 09' W Lat by Alt 33° 29' S
Whals working to S.W.
windward this day

Sunday 3rd Nov

First part of the 24 hours fine
one whal in sight a sundown shortline sail to the S.E. wind S.W.
middle part cloudy latter part the same under double reef strong wind
a 6 lowered for whal struck to the Larboard Boat 27 took her to
the ship and left her in the bay
Long by Chron 167° 00' W Lat 33° 54' S

Monday 4th

First part of the 24 hours
foggy and rainy laying too to the S.W. wind M. 3rd by 11th ship
in sight Whal in the Whaler room falling middle
part wind from the S.E. a daylight lowered for whals and struck
to the Larboard Boat and drewed saw a dead whal rather to bad to cut
took out 1 Iron and some line a 10 spoke Julius Caesar of New London
commenced Baking a 10, took in our Fore Top Sail laying to the S.W.
Long by Chron 167° 13' West Lat 34° 06' Cloudy

Plenty of Wright Whals all around
and good feed and green Water whals
at home for the last 4 days and all
that we have seen to the east

Remarks, On Board the Fortmouth

Thursday 5th at 10 o'clock

First part of the 24 hours heavy winds from the S.E. laying South of the shore of New York and Port of New York. Working Middle part same I daylight shot down & lowered for Whales and struck to the Starboard Boat and Starboard Boat and store the Starboard Boat and lowered from both Whales came on Board
No Long No Talk

Wednesday 8th at 10 o'clock

First part of the 24 hours fine weather light winds from S.E. Went to Whales lowered and struck to the Starboard Boat and lowered, came on Board took in sail the S.E. took a Whaler Middle part calm & daylight lowered and struck 2 Whales to the Starboard Boat and Starboard Boat at 12 took them to the Ship Calm plenty Whales in sight

Thursday 9th

First part of the 24 hours Calm & I commenced cutting finished at 5 o'clock and cleared the decks and took in sail Calm Middle part Working & daylight light winds lowered for Whales and took 2 Whales 1 Starboard and 1 Bow that a noon took them alongside. Calm Whales every day
Lat 34° 19'

Friday 10th

First part of the 24 hours light winds cut one Whale in. lay by 1 through the night in Board in Working through the night with strong winds from the S.E. Middle part same cloudy & daylight commenced cutting finished and cut the works ageing plenty Whales all around within stones show Long about 18° 00' Lat 34° 29'

Saturday 11th

First part of the 24 hours strong winds laying to the East winds S.E. overcast employed in storing down 1 one hole 2 holes & deck a gale from the S.E. with thick weather and rain Middle part same latter part Working strong down 60 lbs. Pil and confining with heavy rain and blowing a gale from the S.E. W

Sunday 12th

First part of the 24 hours thick and rainy Working and storing down Middle part foggy the sun hid and S.E. W. Middle part thick fog latter part clearing Working down and Working saw 1 whale did not load Long 16° 32' Lat 34° 42'

High Watering

Monday 11th
First part of the 24 hours
saw down 24th oil lowered for whale without success
sail in sight calm middle part same & daylight found nothing
fine weather calm flat till part employed in lowering down
saw a whale the J.C. cutting Lat 34° 39'

Tuesday 12th
First part of the 24 hours fine
jumbo in sight finished in lowering down & 24th oil in 24th
saw a whale under short sail middle part made latter part finished
lowering down 24th lowered for whale going S.E. without success
Long by Elve 146° 43' West Lat 34° 41'

Wednesday 13th
First part of the 24 hours light
air from the South all sail out to the E.S.E. & sudden light air
and calm and cloudy weather saw a whale going quick S.E.
of the Atlantic 6 months out Lat 35° 12'

Thursday 14th
First part fine saw a
whale going quick S.E. so whale on the ground
this night put away for New Zealand latter part S.E.
and got provisions Long 146° 20' Lat 34° 42'

Friday 15th
First part strong wind
middle and latter parts wind 34th lower 24th oil
Long by Elve 168° 07' Long by Lunar 168° 13' Lat 34° 57'

Saturday 16th
First part light air from the
N.W. middle part calm latter light air spoke Saloon at Regard
Capt. Kappel 15 months out 2100 lbs oil got some provisions
Sunday 17th Lat 35° 03'

First part of the 24 hours fine
light air from the West till morning to the S.W. middle part latter
part fine all sail out for New Zealand fine to fine - fine
there is no wind Long 159° 47' Lat 35° 23'

I am rather better today than I have been for some time

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth (Bound)

Monday 18th November

First part of the 24 hours
light wind from the N.E. & S. having S.W. all sail out
breeze fresh from before wind to the North all sail out pleasant
Long by Chron 170° 21' West Lat 34° 46'

Tuesday 19th

First part of the 24 hours
fine pleasant weather all sail out wind died ahead and light
S.W. & tacked ship to the N.W. middle and latter part wind
died S.W. having S.W. Long 171° 05' West Lat 35° 32'

Wednesday 20th

First part of the 24 hours
breeze wind hauled to the S.E. & over S.W. by S. all sail out
then S.W. & S. having sail middle calm latter part hauled to the North
all sail out but not main top of S.W. sail over S.W. by S.
Long by Chron 172° 25' West Lat 35° 33'

Thursday 21st

First part of the 24 hours
good breeze from the North all sail set hauled in lower than sail
middle and latter part S.W. sails in having S.W. with S.W.
Long by Chron 174° 20' West Lat 36° 00'

Friday 22nd

First part of the 24 hours
cloudy all sail saw hauled and N.W. fresh wind from
N.W. by West middle part calm and rainy latter part
light wind from the N.E. & S. by S. Long by Chron 175° 08' West Lat 35° 09'

Saturday 23rd

First part of the 24 hours
fine weather over S.W. by S. all sail out for the Bay middle
and latter part light air from S.E. all sail out pleasant weather
no fish Long by Chron 176° 02' West Lat 35° 33'

Sunday 24th

First part of the 24 hours light
wind and calm middle light wind from the North all sail out
latter hauled to the N.W. by S.W. over S.W. by S. South
Long by Chron 175° 00' West Lat 35° 25'

For New Zealand

Monday 25th November

First part of the 24 hours fine
all sail out hugging by the wind S.W. by W. wind at N.W.
middle and latter part strong. inmost from the (S.W. by E)
Long by Chr 179° 48 West. Lat 35° 48

Tuesday 26th

First part of the 24 hours
strong winds hugging W. by S, all sail out overcast. Middle
part light air. under Double Reefed Top Sail and
courses to the W.S.W. latter part strong (moderate and clear)
Long by Chr 179° 20 East. Lat. 35° 53 S

Wednesday 27th

First part of the 24 hours
fine weather all sail out to the S.W. by S. & tacked back
to the S.W. by W. all sail out middle and latter part light air
from the S.W.
Long by Chr 178° 59 Lat by Chr 35° 20

Thursday 28th

First part of the 24 hours calm
lent a new Main Top Gallant Sail and employed a other various other
old masts and latter part light air and calm made a new stay for the
outer Mast stay and set up some of the Head Stay

Long by Susan 178° 58 E by Chr 178° 49 E Lat 34° 54

Friday 29th

First part of the 24 hours light
air from the E. by S set the Steering Sail. Lower land a light course W. by S
middle good smart breeze with plenty good rain in hope to see the land
in 40 hours latter part freshen. carried away studding sail and took
them in and brought her under close reefed Main. Top Sail came West
Long by Chr 176° 13 Lat by Chr

Saturday 30th

First part of the 24 hours clear no
fog no rain course W. by S & S. sail in light wind at E middle
part hugging to the W. by S. wind at E & E. blowing very heavy
under close reefed Main Top Sail with a troublesome sea
Long by Chr 175° 20 by Susan 176° 34 Lat 35° 10

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth

Sunday 1st December

First part of the 24 hours squally
under cloud with chop sail - to the N.E. wind at N.E.
a sail in sight in all part tacking to the N.W. at daylight
made sail to the N.W. wind at N.W. long of the Cape 174° 30' East
long by Lane 175° 22' E by Line 175° 13' E Lat 34° 46'
Cape Port bearing N.W. in sight

Monday 2nd Dec

First part of the 24 hours
bearing South wind at N.W. at 4 tacked ship bearing N.W. at
Sunset S.E. & all sail out at sundown Cape Port bearing N.W. at
distant 35 miles middle part bearing by the wind to the N.W. at daylight
tacked ship to the South latter part calm
Long by Line 174° 40' Cape bearing S.W. 13th Lat 35° 21'

Tuesday 3rd

First part of the 24 hours fair
light air from S.W. all sail out to N.W. at 4 tacked ship
bearing N.W. at daylight air from the S.E. latter part calm light air
Cape Port bearing East distant 8 miles 174° 24' East Lat 34° 54'

Wednesday 4th

First part of the 24 hours
in wind from S.W. at 4 tacking for the shore for at 4 tacked it
and up the bay all sail out at 4 tacked it and came to anchor
at 10 o'clock and then to the Sails for the present
all the time being here employed in working weather and
fixing & reconstructing ship

Friday 21st

First part of the 24 hours
squally middle part rainy at 11 o'clock at under weigh under
sailed beating out at 12th wind from the N.W. the Concordia got out
and a British ship arrived Long by Line 174° 25' Cape bearing East

Saturday 22nd

First part of the 24 hours
lacked up and secured the anchors and got every thing snug
all sail out wind South middle part took in sail off the Cape
latter part all sail out at 4 sail in sight Round in East on
saw of the

Long 174° 24' Cape S.W. 8 miles

Remarks on Board Boine To New Bedford

Sunday 23rd

First part of these 24 hours
laying by Capt gone to Monrovia for the Bay Steam line.
At sundown wind S.W. shortened sail to the N.E. & W. for the night
the other ship seating up China Pine & sails off middle and latter
part taking by Capt (China Pine Long 174° 18'

Monday 24th

First part of these 24 hours, laid
off on shore 2 ship bound in laying off China Pine middle and
latter part strong wind from the East 3 sail went in to anchor
Long by Cape 174° 08' China Pine B. South about 109

Tuesday 25th

First part of these 24 hours
made all sail Capt arrived on Board and traced forward for
New Bedford and I am in hope to have a short and pleasant passage
middle and latter part strong wind under double Reefed
of sail at 11 tack in shore. Lat 33.00

Wednesday 26

First part of these 24 hours
under double Reefed but bearing South West about 15 miles
at sundown took in main sail wind East dead ahead got us where
middle part same latter laying to the S.E. under double Reefs
Long 175° 15' East Lat 34° 16'

Thursday 27

First part of these 24 hours strong
wind from the E by N laying S.E. & S. middle part the same
latter part laying in shore Long 175° 20' East Lat 35° 00'
Land in sight 4 Islands bearing South

Friday 28

First part of these 24 hours wind
from the East laid 10 miles off 2 ship with the S.E. & middle
and latter part laying N.E. by E Long 176° 24' East Lat 35.04

Saturday 29th

First part of these 24 hours Cloud wind S.W. &
laying at E by S under 3rd sail middle part all sail out E by E
latter part down then fair weather with a wind
Long by Cape 177° 25' East Lat 34° 18'

Remarks on Board the *Enterprise*

Sunday 19th December

First part of the 24 hours fine weather
wind from the S.E. by E. bearing E. at E all sail out middle
and latter part calm Long by the 177° 01' Lat 35° 18'

Monday 20th

First part of the 24 hours
Calm middle and latter part same
Long by the 176° 54' E Lat 35° 27'

Tuesday 31st

First part of the 24 hours
Calm repaired Starboard Boat middle part heavy Thunder
and Lightning latter part calm

Long by the 177° 02' by Lunan 178° 28' E Lat 35° 58' S

Wednesday 1st January 1840

First part of the 24 hours
light rain from all about a S.E. wind from the S.E.
all sail out middle part took in top Sails latter part
clouded kept top Sails strong wind from S.E. by S. bearing E. at E

Long by Lunan 179° 14' East Lat 35° 29'

Thursday 2nd

First part of the 24 hours strong
wind under double reef to the E. by S. middle and latter strong
through out wind S.E. bearing East

Long by the 179° 15' West Lat 34° 59'

Friday 3rd

First part all sail out.
no alteration in the weather much and latter part fine moderate
bearing E by S Long by the 179° 44' West Lat 34° 35'

Saturday 4th

First part of the 24 hours fine
weather with light wind from S.E. by E all sail out middle and
latter the same Long by the 175° 44' West Lat 34° 47' S

Sunday 5th

First part of the 24 hours cloudy
fine breeze from S by E all sail out to the E by S. middle
and latter part etc. etc.

Long by the 174° 40' West Lat 34° 36'

Course to St. Michael's

Monday 6th Jan

First part of the day calm with light air
and a heavy swell from the South Middle and latter part calm
Long by Chron 174° 30 West Lat 35° 01 S

Tuesday 7th

First part of the day 24 hours light air
from the N.E. course S.E. by S Middle and latter part fair wind
from the North course S.E. by S all drawing sail set
Long by Chron 173° 15 West Lat 36° 20 S

Wednesday 8th

First part all drawing sail set that
a new Main Top Sail and Heavy job wind N.E. by N Middle no attention
latter all drawing sail set course S.E. by E. wind N.W. by N.
Long by Chron 172° 30 West Lat 37° 50 S

Thursday 9th

First part finer than most near Town
sail unbent spanker bent new steering sail all drawing sail set course
S.E. wind N.W. by N Middle and latter cloudy weather wind same
Lat 39° 16

Friday 10th

First part cloudy drizzly weather all sail
at course S.E. Middle part calm latter wind from N.E. by E
all sail set Long by Chron 176° 12 West Lat 39° 47

Saturday 11th

First part light wind and clear
all sail set heavy S.E. wind S.E. Middle and latter part calm
Long by Lunars 167° 54 W by Chron 169° 16 W Lat 40° 03

Sunday 12th

First part light wind from
the North all sail set course S.E. by S Middle part heavy weather
S.E. by E latter part same Lat 41° 35

Monday 13th

First part of the day 24 hours all sail
at heavy S.E. high & low strong North wind from S.E. by E Middle
latter part heavy rain storm with strong wind from N.E. by N
Long by Chron 163° 06 W Lat 43° 30 S

Remarks on Board Ship Dartmouth On
Thursday 14th January 1840

First part more than but cloudy
wind from the West, all sail out Middle part clear
clear light wind from the S.W. under East

Long by Chr 160° 26 W Lat 43° 61

Wednesday 15th

First part of the 24 hour fair light
wind came E by S all sail out Middle and later light wind all
staying sails on Main Mast both sides wind West

Long by Chr 158° 16 W Lat 44° 09 25

Thursday 16th

First part good wind from S.W.
every out course E by S in the and later part light air & calm

Long by Chr 155° 38 W Lat 44° 37

Friday 17th

First part Calm plenty game
saw 1 bright whale a sudden light wind from the S.W.
Middle and later part strong wind from the west took in spars
and lashed them and changed the day, Long by Chr 149° 38 Lat 46° 04
of the ship called Sunday

Saturday 18th

First part of the 24 hour strong
wind Middle and later part same course E by S wind W. S. W.

Long by Chr 144° 58 West Lat 46° 36

Sunday 19th

saw a bright whale
First part the same all prudent sail out
Middle part same later part took in N. & Mast Staying sail and top of S. sail
and top of foremast sails came E by wind North Long 141° 00 W Lat 48° 30

Monday 20th

First part cloudy strong wind no alterations
Middle and later part strong wind from S.W. under E. top course East
of S. thick weather

Tuesday 21th

First part of the 24 hours thick
under E. top course E by S Middle part thick and rain, passed the
Harbour of Bridgport 1200 P.M. at daylight wind lashed to the S.W.
under all sail came E by S the 15th course

Long by Chr 132° 57 West Lat 47° 08

Her Homeward Bound Voyage

Wednesday 22

First part heavy winds give her some course E by S. Middle from moderate latter part same

Long by Chron 129° 04 West Lat 46° 58

Thursday 23

First part strong wind from the S.W. with E. by S. all sail out Middle and latter part course E by S.

Long by Chron 125° 30 West Lat 46° 00

Friday 24th

First part no alteration Middle part and latter much the same heavy all the time

Long by Chron 121° 46 W Lat 45° 45

Saturday 25th

First part of these 24 hours heavy course East all sail out wind S.W. Middle and latter part light wind from the West Chronometer Run Down sat her going again

Long by Chron 119° 46 West by Gull Lat 46° 07

Sunday 26th

First part of these 24 hours fine weather light winds from the West all sail out Middle part breasted latter part rising wind at 8 by 10 under 2 Kuffs came out

Long by Chron 117° 46 Monday 27th Lat 46° 50

First part of these 24 hours thick and rainy almost calm saw Blackfish going South Middle part heavy wind from the West at daylight strong wind from the South that is

Long by Chron 115° 04 West Lat 47° 04

Tuesday 28th

First part strong wind under top sails course East wind S.W. Middle and latter part the same all sail out

Long by the beam of barometer 111° 15 West Long by Chron at the same time 110° 53 West a diff of 34 miles Long by barometer corrected by barometer 110° 29 West Lat 47° 30 S Note of Chron corrected 5° 50

Wednesday 29

First part heavy swell all sail out course East Middle part calm latter part much the same all sail out

Long by barometer 117° 37 West Lat 47° 41

Remarks on Board the U.S.S. Albatross

Thursday 30th

First part of air wind from S.W. course E. by S. all sail out middle and latter moderate wind course E.S.E. with plenty of hail squalls from the N. Long by Chr 101° 33 West Lat 49° 13

Friday 31st

First part of this day moderate wind. all sail out course E.S.E. and squally middle part took in main sail 2^d reefed Top Sails were 1/2

Saturday 1st February

Strong wind middle part same latter part set main sail and Top Sails middle and latter part all sail out more moderate X rate 7' 53"

Long by Chr 57° 54 West Lat 50° 24

Sunday 2nd

Moderate all sail out fair weather middle part same latter thick and overcast all sail out wind South by the wind Long 95° 00 Lat 51° 15

Monday 3rd

Strong wind from the S.E. by E. heavy last overcast and heavy middle and latter part light air and calm with 8-21 Long by Chr 93° 31 West Lat 51° 20 S

Tuesday 4th

Moderate and calm all sail out light air from the S.E. by E middle and latter part same heavy S.E. by E. Long by Chr 91° 54 West Lat 51° 50

Wednesday 5th

Smooth and light wind from the South course E.S.E. all sail out middle part same heavy up from the S.W. latter part strong wind all sail out course E.S.E. Long by Chr 89° 20 West Lat 53° 08

Thursday 6th

A gale from the S.W. took in fore sail and 1/2 2^d reefed main and hauled to the East and kept off E.S.E. middle part hauled to the North in daylight main sail was 1/2 2^d reefed main sail South by the wind 1/2 2^d reefed main sail South by the wind 1/2 2^d reefed main sail South by the wind Long by Chr 86° 20 West Lat 54° 15

St. John's Bay
Friday 7th

Heavy small under 2nd reef course East
Middle Moderate Made Sail latter part fair weather all sail out
Course 8 by 1st Long by Lunar 54° 18' 11" Lat 54° 18' 11" Long 54° 56'

Saturday 8th

First part fair and pleasant all
sail out under 2nd reef wind S.W. Middle part fresh breeze latter
part a gale from N.W. in 2nd Reef in difficulty under 2nd

Long by Account 50° 00' Lat 58° 35'

Sunday 9th

First part a gale and thick under
2nd Reef course 8 by 1st Middle part moderate wind hauled to the N.W. latter
part fair all sail out course East

Long by Lunar 74° 51' by Chron 75° 00' Lat 57° 45'

Monday 10th

First part strong wind course
E. by N. all sail out and part of Middle part fair & day light after
the fog with a light breeze with a calmer in it

Long by 71° 16' Lat 57° 06'

Tuesday 11th

First part of these 24 hours change
winds from E. by N. all sail out by the wind to the East Middle part
latter part heavy winds N.E. by E. all sail out

Long 69° 00' Lat 57° 30'

Wednesday 12

First part all sail out course
N.E. by E wind N.W. by W. and seeing the Diego's (Shoal)
at 12 M distant 60 miles Middle part same latter part clear
all sail out wind S.W. Long by Chron 69° 00' Lat 57° 00'

Thursday 13th

First part cloudy light winds
from S.W. under 2nd reef all sail out sent up their flag
before and latter part fair and pleasant wind S.W. course N.E.
all sail out under 2nd reef with a pleasant and fair wind at 12
M distant 60 miles

Long by 62° 31' Lat 55° 15'

in the White Sea (Baltic Sea)

Remarks On Board Ship Dartmouth From

Friday 14th February 1844

First part of the 24 hour every sat with fine pleasant weather and then more at 6 by 10 middle part calm latter strong wind from N.W. all sail out. Clear weather

Long 50° 00 W Lat 55° 57

Saturday 15th

First part fine China for land before noon 2000 ft oil middle and latter part calm and the weather rain in company with the China

Long 56° 30

Lat 55° 27

Sunday 16th

First part of the 24 hour thick night with winds and thick middle part thick and calm latter part light winds from the S.W. more at 10 Long by Chr 53° 37 W Lat 55° 13

Monday 17th

First part strong winds from the N.W. all sail out then the Spanish the C in company. Middle and latter part strong winds from the West all sail out. Clear at 6 Long by Chr 53° 37 West Lat 52° 12

Tuesday 18th

First part of the 24 hours gaming with the C all sail out more at 6 fair and pleasant middle part fresh wind from the N.W. with squalls latter part same Long by Chr 51° 00 W Lat 49° 27

Wednesday 19th

First part fresh gale from the S.W. every thing sat down at the China alongside with both pumps going middle and latter part light air from the N.W. fine and pleasant Long by Chr 48° 32 W Lat 45° 17 N

Thursday 20th

First part pleasant and light air from the S.W. all sail out middle and latter part same good night when going Friday 21st

First part light winds middle and latter part strong wind from the N.W. all sail out more at 6. At the China are a large bright white middle and latter part light air from the N.W. Long 46° 55 W Lat 44° 00 S

Capt. Horn. St. Louis (Bureau)
 Saturday 24th Feb. 1866

Saturday 22th February

Best part of the 24 hour calm with
light air from the N. Middle and latter part light air from the N. & N.W.
and at N. with plenty of ducks and bright white birds high ground
Long by line 44° 20' N. Lat 53° 13' South

Sunday 27

First part of these 24 hours fine & clear
rather all sail out wind at N.E. blowing by the wind to the East. In the fore part
line rather strong wind from the N.W. by N. all sail out
Longitude 42° 55' W by Line 41° 55' W Lat 52° 19' S

Monday 24th

First part of the 24 hours
very strong wind from the N.W. & I took in 2 of the best birds
in company with the Shiver laying to the N.E. plenty of birds in light
breeze but 2 birds in 2 of the best later a gale from the N.W. & I
took in 2 birds and many the 6 close to N.W. & N.E.

Revised 25th

Don't leave out A. Reef Top Buils
 work at E thick and rising Middle part from midmost latter
 made all sail wind at 10. Wind from N. S. to N. E. 11. Light
 some by sensor 35° 42' W by clock 37° 14' W Lat 39° 26' S
 P. D.
 Wednesday 26th

Wednesday 26th

First part of this day fair and
clear with a strong wind from the N.W. course N.E. Bridget's last look
T. & S. sails all afloat at 10 A.M. L.S. L. latter part from Providence
China & India steam all sail and coming up
Long by Lunars 33° 35' West by Obs 34° 16' Lat 37° 25'

Thursday 27th

First part of these 24 hours cloudy
strong winds from the N.W. by N. course N.E. 2 3 set main & fore
sail the chime under our stern bridle and both fore & main
all set out course N.E. 2 3 No. 10

Friday 24th

First part of their 24 hours fire
with light was seen when vessels and latter part when light
was from the East along their side the Chinese
Long Bay Lat. $32^{\circ}15'$ Long $34^{\circ}50'$

Remarks On Board Ship Portsmouth

Saturday 29th Feb

First part light air and
calm - reefing sails Middle and latter part calm
Long 32° 15' W Lat 34° 40'

Sunday 1st March

First and middle part calm
the China 5 miles to the S.E. & daylight from Breck from
the S.W. & all sail set tucked ship to the S.W. the China
out of sight & y came in sight again.

Long by Chron 31° 41' West Lat 34° 38'

Monday 2nd March

First part of the 24 hours
calm and light air from the North Middle and latter part
fair all hands employed in Ship Duty

Long by Chron 30° 50' West Lat 34° 20'

Tuesday 3rd March

First part of the 24 hours
fair all hands employed in fitting rigging and reefing
Down Top Sail in company with the China

Long by Chron 28° 50' West Lat 33° 38'

Wednesday 4th

First part of the 24 hours
fair strong wind from the S.W. by S to the S.E. by E
all sail set Middle part strong wind
took in Top Gallant Sails and 2 Reefs Top Sails with Choice

Long by Chron 26° 34' West Lat 32° 29'

Thursday 5th

First part of the 24 hours
under Main Sails to the S.E. wind S.W. Middle and latter
part under 1st Reefs Top Sails to the S.E.

Long by Chron 24° 43' W Lat 31° 35'

Friday 6th

First part Strong wind from
the S.W. by S to the S.E. Middle and latter cloudy and raining
toying along to the S.W. & the China out of sight

Lat 31° 00'

Bounded West of Long

Saturday 7th March

First part of these 24 hours
wind S by W all sail out to the N.E. by E a strong breeze and
raining wind from the West comes at the middle and latter part
changeable wind and raining weather the China here in sight

Sunday 8th March No Attaches No Sails

First part of these 24 hours strong
wind S by W laying to the N.E. 2 or 3 sails in middle part
heavy squalls from the N.W. and heavy rains latter calm and cloudy
Long by Obs. 23° 44' N Lat 29° 50'

Monday 9th

First part Cloudy and raining
calm middle part severe latter part light wind from N.E.
all sail out Long by Obs 24° 00' N Lat 29° 06'

Tuesday 10th

First part fine weather all
sail out wind East comes at the middle part Cloudy latter part
squally and rainy wind from the North and East
Long by Lunar 24° 28' N by Obs 24° 57' N Lat 29° 06'

Wednesday 11th March

First part of these 24 hours calm and
cloudy middle and latter strong wind from the North laying
to the East & West doing nothing wind dead ahead and has been
for the last 15 days and looks to be for the 3 months with rain
without cessation night and day I would thank the Lord for
a fair wind if he is willing No Attaches No Sails here

Thursday 12th

First part of these 24 hours calm
laying East on one tack West on the other Bravely raining
the Devil middle and latter part winds variable
China in sight

Friday 13th

First part of the 24 hours calm
all sail out middle part severe latter part light winds
from the West all sail out fine clear weather and a breeze
we have not seen for weeks China out of sight
Long by Obs 23° 13' N Lat 29° 41' S

Ship's Portmouth from Cape Horn

Saturday 14th

First part of them 24 hours fine
pleasant weather light wind from the North by N & E
middle part S. E. latter part wind from the West was S. by E
Long by Chron 22° 55' West Lat 27° 21'

Sunday 15th

First part of them 24 hours
fine pleasant weather all hand employed repairing shankens
and other various jobs were done ship in sight three other
middle and latter part S. E. Trades all sail set fine and
pleasant Long by Chron 23° 16' West Lat 25° 34'

Monday 16th

First part fair coming
up with the China all sail out middle and latter part Calm
and light air from the South all sail out out of Port Royal
Long 23° 45' West Lat 24° 21'

Tuesday 17th

First part of them 24 hours
calm a S. trade light wind from the S. W. middle and latter
part light air from the S. W. China in sight
Long 23° 41' West Lat 23° 28'

Wednesday 18th

First part of them 24 hours
no alteration the China in sight middle and latter part
Calm as a block the China in sight all hand
putting Rigger Long by Chron 23° 41' Lat 22° 55'

Thursday 19th

First part Calm employed
on the Rigger and repairing sails middle and latter part
Calm employed at Ship's Deck
Long by Chron 23° 45' West Lat 22° 30'

Friday 20th

First part Calm employed
putting new gang Main top & Rigger middle and latter
part light air from the S. W. putting ship
Long by Chron 23° 40' West Lat 20° 44'

to New Bedford

Saturday 21th

First part calm Middle and
light winds from the N.W. all sail out employed at Ship Duty
Long by Obs 23° 30 West Lat 28° 44

Sunday 22th

First part fresh winds from N.W.
having E.S.E. & all sail out sent Mr. & Mrs. Royal Middle and
latter parts fresh winds from the West course Northall
Long by Obs 23° 55 West Lat 19° 58

Monday 23rd

First part of the 24 hour
fresh winds from the S.W. every sail set first Hacking him
part were Middle part took R. & E. Trades Strong
all sail out that could be set Long by Obs 24° 40 West Lat 16° 35

Tuesday 24th

First part good wind warm
all sail out men employed at Ship Duty fitting Rigger having down
making ropes and various other jobs Middle part fine late part
strong Trades employed in Hacking down the Rigger
Course N Long by Obs 25° 26 West Lat 14° 50

Wednesday 25th

First part of the 24 hour
fine all sail out strong Trades well to the Eastward Middle and
latter parts fine employed at Ship Duty

Long by Obs 25° 26 by Obs 26° 56 West Lat 11° 42

Thursday 26th

First part of the 24 hour
fine were at Middle part fine latter parts have passed & sail
outward Boreen people employed at Ship Duty

Long by Obs 26° 50 by Obs 28° 26 West Lat 9° 17

Friday 27th

First part fine all sail out
course at wind East Middle and latter parts fine wind
a sail in sight people employed at Ship Duty having down

Long by Obs 27° 24 Lat 27° 18 West Lat 8° 45

Remarks On Board Ship
Saturday 28th March

First part pleasant
all sail out cover of middle part fine - latter finished
fitting ship people employed in clearing ship course by E
Long by Chr 28° 08' W Lat 4° 32'

Sunday 29th
First part pleasant
weather all sail out fine wind middle and latter parts
fine - every sail set cover of gained sail
Long by Chr 29° 04' W Lat 3° 22' South
Monday 30th

First part of them
24 hours fine pleasant weather middle and latter parts
the same all sail out cover of on the line at noon
Long by Chr 29° 31' West Lat 00° 00'

Tuesday 31st
First part of them 24 hours
fine pleasant weather fine breeze from S. E. by E. good Trades
middle and latter parts wind light falling off - chased ship
for painting sail in sight
Long by Chr 30° 30' West Lat 1° 35' North
Wednesday 1st April

First part light air
middle parts rainy latter parts Calms and rainy wind all round
the Compass Long by Chr 31° 35' W Lat 2° 24' N
Thursday 2nd April

First part N. E. trades
struck down strong fine and pleasant middle parts
Trades S. E. by E on the wind employed in painting ship
the plan of green mixed with 14 kegs of white lead
Long by Chr 33° 14' West Lat 3° 09' N
Friday 3rd April

First part fine wind
S. E. by E steering full & by painting ship middle light wind
for the N. E. W latter parts light wind from S. E. by E
Lat 3° 00' N

Dartmouth

Saturday 4th April

First part light wind from the
N.E. hazy N.W. all sail out and sailing
hazy N.W. by N. latter part same course in fainting
Long by Chron 31° 53 West Lat 3° 23 North

Sunday 5th April

First part of these 24 hours
light squalls of rain wind N.E. by N. all sail out hazy N.W.
Middle part fresh wind latter part Strong Trades hazy N.W.
Long by Chron 39° 40 West Lat 4° 35 North

Monday 6th April

First part of these 24 hours
Strong Trades hazy N.W. took in Easy sail Middle part Strong wind
latter same light hazy N.W.
Long by Chron 42° 29 West Lat 5° 28 North

Tuesday 7th

First part of these 24 hours
cloudy and rain squalls with strong Trades middle and latter part
squalls Long by Lunar 41° 53 W by Chron 41° 25 W Lat 5° 29

Wednesday 8th

First part of these 24 hours Cloudy
Strong Trades course N.W. by N. all sail out Middle and
latter part N.W. all steering sail out course N.W. by N.
Long by Lunar 44° 06 W by Chron 42° 52 Lat 10° 25

Thursday 9th

First part strong Trades Middle
part same sail hauling like Blazes latter part took the dimension
of the fore Top Mast to fit a new one also took these 24 hours course
Long by Lunar 46° 00 W by Chron 45° 15 W Lat 12° 40

Friday 10th 1st May

First part of these 24 hours employed in sending
down fore Top Mast and sundown got over the stern found it to be
all rotten inside from the heel up when the 5th part was
employed in fitting Top Mast and the foremast that Brick
Long by Chron Lat 44° 02 N

Remarks On Board Ship

Saturday 11th

First part of the 24 hours
 sent up our Fore Top Mast and Bent Fore Top Sail and
 set it with the Fore Top Mast Heavy Sail jib & Gaff
 was N.W. by N Middle and latter part fine weather employed
 in sending up Top & Mast and yard Royal yard and setting up rigging
 full galls well now may they to help you along go ahead
 Long by $50^{\circ} 20'$ West Lat $15^{\circ} 50'$

Sunday 12th

First part of the 24 hours
 fine wind from the E.N.E all drawing sail set Middle and
 latter part good Trades Course N.W. by E. full galls full
 Long by $52^{\circ} 38'$ West Lat $18^{\circ} 13'$ South

Monday 13th

First part of the 24 hours
 clear and cloudy wind well off Course N.W. by E all drawing
 sail set full full sent small Mast Middle and latter
 part fine Trades Course N.W. by E all sail employed
 in painting masts and headings inside
 Long by $54^{\circ} 24'$ West Lat $20^{\circ} 27'$ S

Tuesday 14th

First part of the 24 hours
 fine painting all sail out Middle and latter part light Trades all
 sail out Course N.W. by E wind variable 3 or 4 points
 Long by $56^{\circ} 14'$ West Lat $22^{\circ} 07'$ S

Wednesday 15th

First part of the 24 hours
 fine all sail out no work on board Middle part light Trades all
 sail out Course N.W. by E wind variable 3 or 4 points
 Long by $57^{\circ} 21'$ West Lat $23^{\circ} 15'$ S

Thursday 16th

First part of the 24
 hours fine light air from the East all sail out employed in
 painting Ship galls you don't full getting long sail part done
 latter part had better to the East fine pleasant weather
 Long by $58^{\circ} 23'$ West Lat $24^{\circ} 23'$ S

iii

First part carried away our 'Main Royal' yard in the
 thin weather (cloudy and rainy with) east course at N. by West
 with part same got left by which star found it to be 51° 09 at 1 hour 10 min
 and the course to it at N. all sail set both parts employed in making
 Main Royal yard Long by alt 55° 21 Lat 51° 37

Strange Occurrences That Happen

Friday 24th April 1840

First part of the 24 hours fine pleasant weather with
E by N. Course N. E. W. sent up main Royal yard all sail out
Jah's job full and you shall have a Beamer next Thursday night. Middle
part full and better part calm & strong breeze to the South

Long by Linn 55° 35' by Chs 55° 35' West Lat 32° 47'
Hope An n - Saturday 25th April 1840 Hope An n

First part of the 24 hours foggy and
calm employed in blocking head. Middle part calm better part same with
very light of a wind but falls short in Sinker over us so end then 24 hours

Long by Linn 55° 50' by Chs 55° 50' West Lat 33° 21' North
Hope An n - Sunday 26th April 1840 Hope An n

First part of the 24 hours calm same as before
employed in mending paint and other necessary jobs and all hands employed
at prayer for a wind. Middle part calm better part calm

Long by Linn 55° 00' by Chs 55° 11' West Lat 33° 54' N
Monday 27th 1840

First part of the 24 hours fine breeze from
the South all sail out Course N. E. W. going faster now than she
has for 2 weeks & sail as night. Middle part fine better strong wind
from the S. W. like before. Azora of Bath Capt Merrill 6 days from
New York bound to Porto Rico Long by Lat 57° 50' W Lat 36° 00'

Tuesday 28th

First part - wind hauled to the N. W. took in
by Gallant Sails by the wind. At the 10 o'clock ship on the sea
then steering to the West at 5 tacked ship to the N. W. Middle part
a very cross nasty sea wind N. E. by E. came N. W. wind building
all the time jedge ourselves on the edge of the gull better part wind
from the West passed ourselves in the gull by the weather & schooner
at night, all sail set Long 70° 00' West Lat 37° 00' N

Wednesday 29th April 1840

First part of the 24 hours cloudy and strong wind from
N. by E. came N. W. all sail out 3 sails in sight bound out
Middle part nasty, cloudy weather course N. E. W. took in our steering
sails better part set then wind South

Long by Chs 71° 01' West

Lat 39° 18' North

un

Handwritten text at the top of the page, possibly a title or introductory paragraph.

Handwritten text in the upper middle section, appearing as a list or series of notes.

Handwritten text in the middle section, continuing the list or notes.

Handwritten text in the lower middle section, appearing as a list or series of notes.

Handwritten text in the lower section, continuing the list or notes.

Handwritten text at the bottom of the page, possibly a conclusion or final note.

Love what will you do

What will you do, love, when I am going,
With white sails flowing,
The seas beyond?

What will you do, love, when waves divide us,
And friends may hide us,
From being found?

Though waves divide us and friends be chiding
In faith abiding,
I'll still be true;

And I'll pray for thee on the stormy Ocean,
In deep devotion,
That's what I'll do.

What would you do love if distant tidings
Thy fears confidings,
Should undermine?

And I abiding with solemn skies,
Should think other eyes,
Were as bright as thine?

Oh name it not; though guilt and shame
Went on thy name,
I'd still be true;

But that heart of thine, should another share it,
I could not bear it
What would I do

What would you do love when home returning
With hope bright burning,
With meath for you -

If my bark that bounded o'er foreign foam
Should be lost near home
Oh what would you do

To thou next of care, I'd pass the morrow
In want and sorrow
That left me gone

As I'd release thee from the wasting billow
My heart thy pillow
That's what I'd do

The Confession

There's somewhat on my breast, father,
There's somewhat on my breast;
The livelong day I sigh, father,
at night I cannot rest.

I cannot take my rest, father
Though I would fain do so
A weary weight oppresseth me
This weary weight of woe,

'Tis not the lack of gold, father
No lack of worldly gear
My lands are fair and broad to see
My friends are kind and dear,

My kin are true and true father
They mourn to see my grief
But Oh 'tis not a kinsman's hand
Can give my heart relief

'Tis not that any is false father
'Tis not that she's unkind
Though many flatterers swarm around
I know her constant mind

'Tis not her cruel oath
That chills my laboring breast
'Tis that ~~confounding~~ cucumber
I've eat, and can't digest

Mr. J. S. Smith
Oct 23

Howden

1876

1 55
2 35

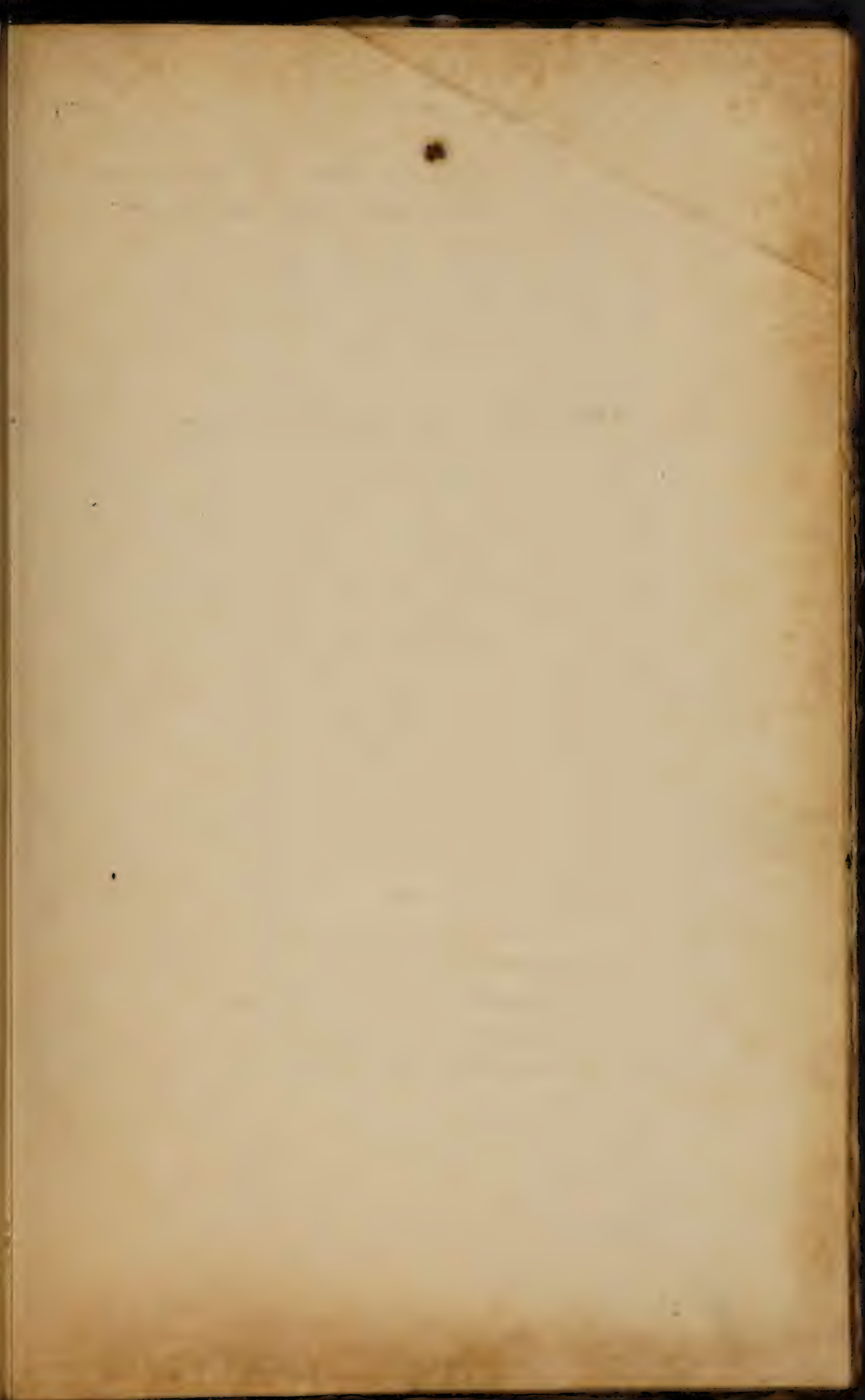
I will not omit an opportunity offered
to express my grateful thanks for
your kind letter that I received by
the J & E and Enclosure for it is with the
greatest satisfaction I have perused the over
view untill I have some the sell most out
but due to the dog is obliged me to make you
easy in your mind please
"C"
"me"



My Mrs

I am aware of your feelings when you receive a letter from
a dear friend far away

W. W.



Lunar Distances May 1839

Date	Run	Steer	3 H	6 H	9 H	Mid at	15 H	18 H	21 H
2	"	East	158.49.36	157.29.14					
	"		127.25.25						
	"		115.54.55						
			104.14.20						
			91.54.43						
			79.23.05						
			66.27.47						
			53.08.54						

Taken from St. Helena
 On Coast New Zealand
 222

Date	Chen	Scip	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000
------	------	------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

May 1839. III.

Moons

Days of the Month ^{Chari} ^{Diurnal} ^{Semi D} ^{Hor} ^{Phases of the Moon}

		^{Chari}	^{Diurnal}	^{Semi D}	^{Hor}	^{Phases of the Moon}
Wedn	1	13.53	14.52	14.55	54.36 54.47	
	2		14.59	15.03	55.00 55.15	Last gr h - 3 42 17
	3		15.7	15.12	55.30 55.47	New Moon 13 - 19 - 10 - 4
	4	15.32	15.17	.. 22	56.6 56.26	First gr. 19 - 18 - 26 - 8
Sunday	5		15.28	.. 34	56.48 57.10	Full 27 - 22 - 43 - 4
	6		15.41	.. 48	57.34 57.59	
	7		15.55	16.02	58.24 58.50	
	8		16.08	.. 15	59.15 59.39	
	9		16.21	.. 26	60.1 60.21	
	10		16.34	.. 35	60.38 60.52	
	11		16.38	.. 39	61.2 61.08	
Sunday	12	15.40	.. 39	61.9 61.5		
	13	16.36	.. 33	60.57 60.44		
	14	15.50	16.28	.. 22	60.27 60.6	
	15	16.16	.. 9	59.43 59.17		
	16	16.1	15.54	58.49 58.20		
	17	15.46	.. 38	57.52 57.23		
	18	15.30	.. 23	56.56 56.29		
Sunday	19	15.49	15.17	.. 10	56.05 55.42	
	20	15.5	.. 00	55.22 55.04		
	21	14.56	14.52	54.48 54.34		
	22	14.49	.. 47	54.23 54.15		
	23	14.45	.. 43	54.08 54.03		
	24	15.48	14.43	.. 43	54.01 54.00	
	25	14.43	.. 44	54.01 54.04		
Sunday	26	14.45	.. 46	54.8 54.14		
	27	14.48	.. 51	54.21 54.29		
	28	14.50	.. 56	54.39 54.49		
	29	14.59	15.02	55.01 55.13		
	30	15.06	.. 10	55.26 55.40		
	31	15.14	.. 18	55.55 56.11		

Lunar Distances June

11

	Sun	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
1	132.56.08	131.27.6	129.57.49	128.28.17	126.58.31	125.28.31	123.58.16	122.27.46
2	131.27.3	129.26.3	127.54.49	126.23.20	124.51.35	123.19.35	121.47.20	120.14.49
3	108.42.3	107.9.0	105.35.42	104.2.7	102.28.16	100.54.09	99.19.46	97.45.7
4	96.10.10	94.34.57	92.59.28	91.23.41	89.47.38	88.11.18	86.34.41	84.57.47
5	83.20.37	81.43.10	80.5.26	78.27.26	76.49.10	75.10.37	73.31.48	71.52.44
6	70.13.24	68.33.48	66.53.58	65.13.53	63.33.34	61.53.1	60.12.14	58.31.14
7	56.50.2	55.8.38	53.27.03	51.45.18	50.3.23	48.21.18	46.39.6	44.56.46
8	43.14.20	41.81.49	39.49.14	38.6.36	36.23.57	34.41.18	32.58.41	31.16.08
9								
10								
11								
12								
13	25.11.29	27.17.7	28.52.34	30.27.47	32.2.45	33.37.27	35.11.52	36.45.58
14	38.19.45	39.53.11	41.26.18	42.59.4	44.31.28	46.3.31	47.35.13	49.6.33
15	51.37.31	52.08.7	53.38.22	55.8.15	56.07.47	58.6.58	59.35.48	61.4.17
16	62.32.26	64.0.15	65.27.44	66.54.54	68.21.45	69.48.17	71.14.32	72.40.2
17	74.6.18	75.31.30	76.58.37	78.21.28	79.46.3	81.10.24	82.34.30	83.58.23
18	85.22.2	86.45.29	88.8.45	89.31.48	90.54.41	92.17.24	93.39.56	95.2.20
19	96.24.35	97.46.41	99.8.41	100.30.33	101.52.19	103.13.59	104.35.54	105.57.4
20	107.18.30	108.39.53	110.1.12	111.22.28	112.43.43	114.4.56	115.26.7	116.47.19
21	118.8.30	119.29.41	120.50.53	122.12.7	123.33.22	124.54.39	126.15.58	127.27.21
22	128.58.46	130.20.15	131.41.49	133.0.26	134.25.8	135.46.54	137.8.46	138.30.42
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30	137.29.31	135.58.29	134.23.14	132.49.45	131.16.4	129.42.10	128.8.4	126.33.48

June 1859

Laps of the Week state ^{from} Dawn ^{from} Dawn ^{from} Dawn ^{from} Dawn ^{from} Dawn

Saturday	1	15.47	15.23	15.27	56.27	56.44	
Sunday	2		.32	.37	57.01	57.20	Phases of the Moon
	3		.42	.47	57.38	57.51	
	4		.52	.58	58.16	58.35	Last q ^r 4. 11. 36
	5		16.03	16.08	58.54	59.13	New Moon 11. 2. 42
	6		.12	.17	59.30	59.46	First q ^r 18. 10. 1
	7		.21	.24	60.00	60.12	Full 26. 12. 00
	8	15.46	.26	.28	60.21	60.27	
Sunday	9		.29	.28	60.30	60.28	
	10		.27	.25	60.23	60.15	
	11		.21	.17	60.2	59.46	
	12		.12	.6	59.27	59.05	
	13		15.59	15.53	58.42	58.17	
	14		.46	.38	57.51	57.25	
	15		.31	.24	56.59	56.34	
Sunday	16		.18	.12	56.10	55.47	
	17		.6	.1	55.27	55.08	
	18		14.57	14.53	54.52	54.39	
	19		.50	.48	54.28	54.19	
	20	15.45	.46	.45	54.13	54.10	
	21		.45	.45	54.08	54.09	
	22		.46	.47	54.13	54.18	
Sunday	23		.49	.52	54.25	54.33	
	24		.54	.58	54.43	54.55	
	25		15.01	15.05	55.07	55.21	
	26		.8	.13	55.35	55.50	
	27		.17	.21	56.05	56.21	
	28		.25	.29	56.36	56.51	
	29		.33	.38	57.07	57.22	
Sunday	30		.42	.45	57.36	57.05	

Lunar Distances July 1839

Date	Sun	3.36	6.36	9.36	Midnt	15.36	18.36	21.36
1	E	124.59.16	123.24.38	121.49.41	120.14.36	118.39.20	117.3.57	115.28.15
2		113.16.37	110.40.16	109.3.56	107.27.25	105.50.44	104.13.53	102.36.52
3		99.22.20	97.44.50	96.7.10	94.39.21	92.51.23	91.13.15	89.34.59
4		86.18.1	84.39.19	83.0.29	81.21.31	79.42.26	78.3.13	76.23.53
5		73.4.53	71.25.13	69.45.27	68.5.35	66.25.39	64.45.37	63.5.31
6		59.45.7	58.4.50	56.24.31	54.44.10	53.3.46	51.23.22	49.42.58
7		46.22.10	44.41.49	43.1.30	41.21.14	39.41.2	38.0.56	36.20.55
8								
13	West	31.57.47	33.27.35	34.57.6	36.26.22	37.55.21	39.24.3	40.52.29
14		43.28.29	45.16.3	46.43.21	48.10.22	49.37.6	51.3.34	52.29.46
15		55.21.23	56.46.47	58.11.57	59.36.52	61.1.33	62.26.0	63.50.14
16		66.38.4	68.1.41	69.25.6	70.48.19	72.11.23	73.34.16	74.57.0
17		77.42.2	79.4.20	80.26.32	81.48.36	83.10.35	84.32.27	85.54.15
18		88.37.57	89.59.13	91.20.26	92.42.17	94.3.46	95.25.14	96.46.42
19		99.29.38	100.51.08	102.12.40	103.34.14	104.55.51	106.17.32	107.39.16
20		110.23.0	111.45.0	113.07.6	114.29.19	115.51.39	117.14.06	118.36.42
21		121.22.19	122.45.22	124.8.34	125.31.57	126.55.31	128.19.16	129.43.12
22								
29	E	141.26.59	139.49.24	138.11.41	136.33.50	134.55.51	133.17.45	131.39.32
30		128.22.49	126.44.19	125.5.44	123.27.4	121.48.21	120.9.34	118.30.44
31		115.12.56	113.33.58	111.54.57	110.15.55	108.36.52	106.57.47	105.18.42

July 1824

Moored S.D. 16 3

Length of the date Semi 2 Semi Diam After Part

		Stem	Mid	Stem	Mid	Phases of the Moon			
Monday	1	15.45	15.49	15.53	58.4	17	Last gr	3 day	17. 14
	2		.56	.59	.30	.41	New Moon	10..	11.. 1
	3	16.2	16.05		52	59.02	First gr	18..	3.. 1
	4		.10	59.12	.20		Full	25..	23.. 25
	5		.12	.15	.27	.33			
	6		.14	.15	.37	.39			
Sunday	7		.15	.14	.38	.36			
	8		.13	.11	.31	.23			
	9		.5	.4	13	59.00			
	10	16.00	15.56	58.45	59.28				
	11	15.50	.45	.9	57.49				
	12	.89	.33	57.28	57.06				
	13	27	21	56.44	56.22				
Sunday	14	16	10	.1	55.42				
	15	5	.1	55.23	55.07				
	16	14.57	14.53	54.52	54.39				
	17	50	.48	.29	.21				
	18	47	.46	.16	.14				
	19	15.46	46	.47	.13	.16			
	20		48	.50	.21	.28			
	21		53	.56	.38	.49			
	22	15.40	15.04	55.3	55.16				
	23	.8	.13	55.34	.52				
	24	.18	23	56.10	56.25				
	25	.28	33	56.47	57.06				
	26	.38	.43	57.24	.42				
	27	.48	.52	.58	58.14				
	28	.55	.57	58.27	.39				
	29	16.2	16.4	58.50	.59				
	30	16.47	6	.7	59.06	59.11			
	31		8	.9	59.15	.17			

Lunar Distances August

date	hour	from	3 ^h 36	1 ^h 16	9 ^h 16	mid	15 ^h 16	18 ^h 16	21 ^h 16
						for 15 hours from mid			
1	F	102. 0. 30	100. 21. 23	98. 12. 17	97. 3. 10	95. 15. 0	95. 24. 5	92. 5. 57	90. 26. 54
2		88. 47. 54	87. 5. 54	85. 29. 37	83. 51. 1	80. 33. 18	82. 12. 5	78. 54. 30	77. 15. 45
3		95. 37. 3	93. 58. 23	92. 19. 50	90. 41. 19	87. 24. 29	69. 2. 52	65. 46. 10	64. 7. 56
4		62. 29. 48	60. 51. 44	59. 13. 45	57. 35. 52	54. 20. 25	55. 38. 06	52. 42. 51	51. 5. 23
5		49. 28. 3	47. 50. 50	46. 13. 45	44. 36. 48	41. 23. 20	42. 59. 59	39. 46. 49	38. 10. 28
6		36. 34. 17	34. 58. 16	33. 22. 26	31. 46. 47	28. 36. 7	30. 11. 21	27. 1. 6	25. 26. 19
11	W	25. 5. 47	26. 32. 27	27. 58. 55	29. 26. 10	30. 51. 12	32. 17. 2	33. 42. 38	35. 8. 2
12		36. 33. 14	37. 58. 12	39. 22. 59	40. 47. 33	42. 11. 55	43. 36. 5	45. 0. 4	46. 23. 52
13		47. 47. 29	49. 10. 55	50. 34. 12	51. 57. 18	53. 20. 15	54. 43. 4	56. 5. 43	57. 28. 14
14		68. 60. 38	69. 12. 55	70. 35. 5	72. 57. 09	74. 19. 7	75. 40. 59	77. 2. 47	78. 24. 30
15		69. 46. 11	71. 7. 48	72. 29. 22	73. 50. 55	75. 12. 26	76. 33. 56	77. 55. 25	79. 16. 55
16		80. 38. 25	81. 59. 57	83. 21. 31	84. 43. 8	86. 4. 47	87. 26. 31	88. 48. 18	90. 10. 11
17		91. 32. 9	92. 54. 14	94. 16. 25	95. 38. 43	97. 1. 10	98. 23. 44	99. 46. 28	101. 9. 21
18		102. 32. 25	103. 53. 09	105. 19. 4	106. 42. 42	108. 6. 32	109. 30. 34	110. 54. 51	112. 19. 21
19		113. 44. 6	115. 9. 6	116. 34. 21	117. 59. 52	119. 25. 40	120. 51. 44	122. 18. 6	123. 44. 45
20		125. 11. 43	126. 38. 39	128. 6. 34	129. 34. 28	131. 2. 42	132. 31. 15	134. 0. 8	135. 29. 22
25	E	131. 36. 17	129. 54. 39	128. 13. 6	126. 31. 38	124. 50. 15	123. 8. 58	121. 27. 46	119. 46. 42
29		118. 5. 45	116. 24. 56	114. 44. 14	113. 3. 42	111. 23. 18	109. 43. 3	108. 2. 57	106. 23. 1
30		104. 43. 15	103. 3. 39	101. 24. 13	99. 44. 59	98. 5. 55	96. 27. 1	94. 48. 19	93. 9. 48
31		91. 31. 29	89. 53. 21	88. 15. 25	86. 37. 10	85. 0. 8	83. 22. 47	81. 45. 38	80. 8. 41

August 1839

Moons

Day of the Week date Semi Semi Diam Moon Part

		Diam	Moon	mid	noon	mid	
	1	16.47	16.9	16.9	59.17	59.17	Chased the Moon
	2		.8	.7	.15	.12	Last gr 1 day 21.. 48
	3		.6	.5	.7	.2	New Moon 4. 21. 18
Sunday	4		.3	.1	58.56	58.48	First gr 16.. 20.. 37
	5		15.59	16.56	.39	58.29	Full 24. 9.. 37
	6		.53	.49	.17	.5	Last gr 31. 2.. 47
	7		.46	.42	57.51	57.36	
	8		.37	.33	.21	.4	
	9		.28	.23	56.47	56.30	
	10		.19	.14	.13	55.55	
Sunday	11		.9	.5	55.38	.22	
	12		.1	14.57	.8	54.54	
	13	15.48	14.54	.51	54.42	54.31	
	14		.49	.47	.23	54.17	
	15		.46	.46	.13	.11	
	16		.46	.47	.12	.16	
	17		.48	.51	.22	30	
Sunday	18	15.49	.54	.58	.42	.55	
	19		15.02	15.7	55.11	55.29	
	20		.12	.18	.49	56.10	
	21		.24	.30	56.32	.55	
	21		.37	.43	57.19	57.42	
	23		.49	.55	58.5	58.29	
	24		16.1	16.6	.47	59.06	
Sunday	25		.10	.14	59.21	59.36	
	26		.17	.19	.45	.53	
	27		.20	.20	.57	.58	
	28	15.51	.20	.19	.57	.53	
	29		.17	.15	46	59.38	
	30		.12	.8	27	59.15	
	31		.5	.1	2	58.48	

Lunar Distances Sept 1839 1 year

	1 ^h	2 ^h	3 ^h	4 ^h	5 ^h	6 ^h	7 ^h	8 ^h	9 ^h
1	78.41.56	76.55.23	75.19.1	73.42.52	73.6.55	70.31.10	68.55.36	67.21.15	
2	65.45.6	64.10.08	62.35.23	61.0.49	59.26.28	57.52.18	56.18.21	54.44.35	
3	53.11.1	51.37.39	50.04.28	48.31.30	46.58.43	45.26.7	43.53.44	42.21.32	
4	40.49.32	39.17.44	37.46.08	36.14.43	34.43.30	33.12.29	31.41.40	30.11.32	
11	39.58.14	41.20.11	42.42.1	44.3.47	45.25.28	46.47.4	48.8.36	49.30.5	
12	50.51.21	52.12.54	53.34.15	54.55.34	56.16.52	57.38.9	58.59.26	60.20.43	
13	61.42.0	63.3.19	64.24.40	65.46.3	67.7.27	68.28.58	69.50.31	71.12.9	
14	72.23.51	73.55.40	75.17.34	76.39.35	78.1.44	79.24.0	80.46.25	82.8.59	
15	83.31.43	84.54.37	86.17.42	87.40.59	89.4.28	90.28.9	91.52.4	93.16.12	
16	94.40.35	96.5.13	97.30.7	98.55.16	100.20.42	101.46.27	103.12.28	104.38.48	
17	117.50.36	119.20.46	120.50.59	122.21.36	123.52.37	125.24.2	126.55.51	128.27.5	
18	106.5.27	107.32.25	108.59.44	110.27.22	111.55.22	113.23.42	114.52.25	116.21.29	
19	130.0.44	131.33.48	132.7.17	134.41.11	136.15.31	137.50.15	139.25.25	141.0.59	
27	121.34.43	119.53.25	118.12.25	116.31.43	114.51.18	113.11.12	111.31.24	109.51.55	
28	108.12.44	106.33.53	104.55.22	103.17.09	101.39.16	100.1.42	98.24.28	96.47.33	
29	95.10.58	93.34.42	91.58.45	90.23.8	88.47.49	87.12.50	85.38.9	84.3.47	
30	82.29.43	80.55.58	79.22.31	77.49.22	76.16.31	74.43.57	73.11.40	71.39.40	

Sept 1835

of Pub	date	Semi Diam	S D		H F		Phases of the Moon
			Noon	mid	Noon	mid	
Monday	1	15.52	15.57	15.55	58.34	58.19	
	2		.49	.45	.4	57.48	New Moon 9d - 10..21
	3		.41	.36	57.33	.18	First qm 15.. 13..59
	4		.32	.28	.2	56.47	Full 22.. 19..09
	5		.24	.20	56.32	.17	Last qm 29.. 9..43
	6	15.53	15.46	.12	.2	55.48	
	7		.8	.4	55.34	55.20	
Tuesday	8		.1	14.57	.7	54.55	
	9		14.54	.52	54.44	54.33	
	10		.49	.47	.24	54.17	
	11		.45	.44	.11	54.6	
	12		.44	.44	.4	.4	
	13		.44	.45	.6	.10	
	14	15.55	.47	.49	.16	.25	
Wednesday	15		.53	.56	.37	.51	
	16		15.1	15.6	55.7	55.27	
	17		.12	.18	.48	56.11	
	18		.25	.32	56.36	57.2	
	19		.40	.47	57.29	.57	
	20		.55	16.2	58.24	58.51	
	21		16.09	.15	59.16	59.39	
Thursday	22	15.57	.21	.25	60.00	60.17	
	23		.29	.32	.34	.41	
	24		.33	.34	.47	.48	
	25		.33	.31	.46	.39	
	26		.29	.25	.29	.15	
	27		.20	.15	59.59	59.41	
	28	15.59	.10	.4	.20	58.59	
Friday	29		15.58	15.53	58.37	58.15	
	30		.46	15.40	57.53	57.31	

Lunar Distances Oct 1839

Date	Sun	Moon	3h	6h	9h	Mid	15h	18h	21h
1		70.7.57	68.36.31	67.5.21	65.34.27	64.32.49	62.33.26	61.3.19	59.33.26
2		58.3.48	56.34.25	55.5.17	53.36.22	52.7.42	50.39.14	49.11.0	47.43.0
3		46.15.12	44.47.37	43.20.15	41.53.5	42.26.07	38.59.21	37.32.48	36.6.26
4		34.40.15	33.14.17	31.48.30	30.22.55	-	-	-	-
10	Mon	32.0.5	33.20.57	34.41.48	36.2.40	37.23.32	38.114.25	40.5.19	41.26.15
11		42.47.12	44.8.11	45.29.13	46.50.17	48.11.24	49.32.35	50.53.50	52.15.9
12		53.36.33	54.58.3	56.19.38	57.41.19	59.3.7	60.25.1	61.47.04	63.9.15
13		64.31.34	65.54.2	67.16.40	68.39.29	70.2.28	71.25.38	72.49.00	74.12.34
14		75.36.22	77.0.22	78.24.37	79.49.07	81.13.51	82.38.51	84.4.58	85.29.41
15		86.55.32	88.21.40	89.48.07	91.14.53	92.41.58	94.9.24	95.37.10	97.5.16
16		98.33.45	100.3.35	101.31.49	103.1.25	104.31.24	106.1.49	107.32.34	109.3.46
17		110.35.22	112.7.24	113.39.51	115.12.44	116.46.3	118.19.48	119.53.59	121.28.37
18		123.3.41	124.39.12	126.15.09	127.51.33	129.28.24	131.5.40	132.43.59	134.21.32
25	8	139.51.4	138.7.56	136.25.6	134.42.36	133.0.25	131.18.36	129.37.08	127.58.2
26		126.15.18	124.34.58	122.55.1	121.15.28	119.36.18	117.57.33	116.19.12	114.41.16
27		113.3.45	111.26.38	109.49.56	108.13.39	106.37.47	105.2.19	103.27.15	101.52.36
28		100.18.21	98.44.31	97.11.64	95.38.0	94.5.20	92.53.3	91.1.08	89.29.36
29		87.58.26	86.27.37	84.57.10	83.27.4	81.57.18	80.27.52	78.58.46	77.29.59
30		76.1.32	74.33.22	73.5.31	71.37.57	70.10.41	68.43.41	67.16.58	65.50.31
31		64.24.19	62.58.23	61.32.41	60.7.14	58.42.01	57.17.1	55.52.14	54.27.41

October 1839

Sun & Diam of P. Moon

Day	Date	Diam	Noon	mid	Noon	mid	
Tuesday	1	16.0	15.34	15.29	57.10	56.50	
	2		.24	19	56.31	14	Phases of the Moon
	3		.14	10	55.56	55.41	
	4		6	2	26	.12	New Moon 7 - 2.13
	5		14.59	14.56	55.00	54.49	First q ^r 15 - 6.24
Monday	6		53	50	54.38	29	Full 22 - 4.31
	7	16.2	48	46	20	13	Last q ^r 28. 20.00
	8		.45	43	7	2	
	9		.42	42	53.59	53.57	
	10		42	42	56	.57	
	11		43	44	54.00	54.05	
	12		46	48	11	20	
Tuesday	13		51	55	31	.45	
	14		59	15.04	55.00	55.18	
	15	16.4	15.19	16	.38	56.01	
	16		22	29	56.25	52	
	17		.37	45	57.19	57.48	
	18		53	16.01	58.17	58.47	
	19		.6.09	16	59.15	59.43	
Wednesday	20		23	29	60.08	60.30	
	21		24	38	49	61.04	
	22	16.6	41	42	41.14	61.19	
	23		42	41	61.20	61.15	
	24		59	35	61.06	60.52	
	25		60	25	60.35	60.14	
	26		18	11	59.51	59.26	
Thursday	27		4	15.56	58.58	58.31	
	28		15.49	42	58.2	57.36	
	29	16.1	34	28	57.10	56.26	
	30		21	15	56.22	56.01	
	31		10	.5	55.41	55.23	

Lunar Distances November

Date	Hour	3 ^h	6 ^h	9 ^h	Mid ⁿ	15 ^h	18 ^h	21 ^h
1	E 53.3.19	51.39.10	50.15.13	48.51.28	47.27.53	46.4.30	44.41.17	43.18.10
2	41.55.23	40.32.41	39.10.9	37.47.47	36.25.35	35.3.32	33.41.39	32.19.53
8	West 23.57.23	25.17.28	26.37.44	27.58.10	29.18.44	30.39.28	32.0.20	33.21.21
9	34.21.24	35.3.46	37.25.11	38.46.44	40.8.26	41.30.15	42.52.13	44.14.20
10	45.36.36	46.59.2	48.21.36	49.44.21	51.7.16	52.30.21	53.53.36	55.17.0
11	56.40.42	58.4.32	59.28.35	60.52.50	62.17.19	63.42.1	65.6.59	66.32.7
12	67.57.32	69.23.13	70.49.9	72.15.21	73.41.50	75.8.36	76.35.40	78.0.1
13	78.30.41	80.58.40	82.26.58	83.55.36	85.24.25	86.53.54	88.23.34	89.53.35
14	91.23.59	92.54.44	94.25.52	95.57.23	97.29.77	99.1.35	100.34.17	102.7.23
15	103.40.53	105.14.48	106.49.8	108.23.53	109.59.3	111.34.38	113.10.38	114.47.4
16	116.22.55	118.1.11	119.38.52	121.16.58	122.55.29	124.34.24	126.13.44	127.53.20
17	129.03.33	131.14.2	132.54.53	134.36.5	136.27.38	137.59.31	139.41.48	141.24.11
24	E 132.25.4	130.46.49	129.8.58	127.31.33	125.54.34	124.18.1	122.41.54	121.6.14
25	119.31.0	117.56.12	116.21.51	114.47.56	113.14.27	111.41.24	109.8.47	108.36.0
26	107.4.50	105.33.29	104.2.32	102.32.0	101.1.53	99.32.9	98.2.48	96.33.5
27	95.5.16	90.37.3	92.9.11	90.41.40	89.14.30	87.47.39	86.21.8	84.54.5
28	83.22.1	82.3.25	80.38.7	79.13.6	77.48.21	76.23.52	74.59.38	73.35.3
29	72.11.53	70.48.22	69.25.4	68.1.59	66.39.6	65.15.24	63.53.54	62.36.0
30	61.9.25	59.47.26	58.25.36	57.3.55	55.42.22	54.20.57	52.59.40	51.38.0

November

Day of the Week		date	Low	S D	High	P		
			Low	Mid	Low	Mid		
Friday	1	16.08	15.1	14.57	55.06	54.52	Phases of the Moon	
	2		14.53	.50	54.39	.28	New Moon	5. - 20.11
Sunday	3		.48	46	19	11	First q	13. -- 21.12
	4		.44	43	5	54.00	Full Moon	20 - 14.13
	5		.42	41	53.57	53.54	First q	27 - 10.25
	6	16.10	.41	41	53	54		
	7		41	42	55	58		
	8		.43	.45	54.03	54.08		
	9		.47	.49	.16	24		
Sunday	10		.52	55	35	47		
	11		.59	15.03	55.01	55.16		
	12		15.08	.11	.34	54		
	13		.20	.26	56.16	56.39		
	14	16.12	.33	40	57.4	57.30		
	15		.47	55	57	58.25		
	16		16.02	16.10	58.53	59.21		
Sunday	17		.17	24	59	47	60.11	
	18		.30	.35	60.33	60.51		
	19		.39	.41	61.06	61.16		
	20		.43	.43	61.22	.22		
	21		.42	.39	.19	.08		
	22	16.13	.35	30	60.53	60.35		
	23		.24	.18	.13	59.48		
Sunday	24		.10	.20	59.21	58.53		
	25		15.54	15.46	58.23	57.54		
	26		.38	.31	57.25	56.37		
	27		.23	.17	56.30	.05		
	28	16.14	.10	5	55.42	55.22		
	29		15.00	14.53	.04	54.47		
Saturday	30		14.52	.49	54.34	54.22		

Lunar Distances 1839

Date	Sun Noon	3 ^h	6 ^h	9 ^h	Mid	15 ^h	18 ^h	21 ^h
1	8	50.17.28	48.56.32	47.35.42	46.14.57	44.54.19	43.33.46	42.13.18
2		39.32.37	38.12.23	36.52.14	35.32.10	34.12.10	32.52.16	31.32.26
3		28.40.47	28.03.26	27.26.22	26.49.33	26.12.58	25.36.38	25.00.32
4		17.49.00	17.13.34	16.38.21	16.13.21	15.38.28	15.13.44	14.49.11
5		6.11.41	5.38.1	5.4.35	5.31.22	5.58.24	5.25.40	5.53.11
6		60.48.58	62.17.14	63.45.45	65.14.33	66.43.36	68.12.56	69.42.32
7		72.42.36	74.13.05	75.43.51	77.14.55	78.46.17	80.17.58	81.49.57
8		84.54.54	86.29.52	88.1.9	89.34.46	91.6.44	92.43.1	94.17.29
9		97.27.57	99.3.37	100.59.37	102.15.59	103.52.42	105.29.67	107.7.8
10		110.22.58	112.1.23	113.40.9	115.19.15	116.58.40	118.38.24	120.18.28
11		123.39.31	125.20.29	127.1.43	128.43.15	130.25.2	132.7.4	133.49.20
12		103.33.48	102.7.37	100.41.46	99.16.13	97.50.58	96.26.1	95.1.22
13		92.12.52	90.49.00	89.25.23	88.2.00	86.38.51	85.15.55	83.53.12
14		81.8.21	79.46.12	78.24.13	77.2.24	75.40.43	74.19.12	72.57.48
15		70.13.22	68.54.18	67.33.20	66.12.27	64.51.39	63.30.56	62.10.15
16		59.29.02	58.8.29	56.47.58	55.27.28	54.6.59	52.46.30	51.26.1
17		48.45.1	47.24.29	46.3.55	44.43.20	43.22.42	42.2.2	40.41.20

Spinn Whales from Lat 43 to 45 Long 175° 00' E to the Land
 and of Banks Peninsula many and from straight whale market
 of China

179
180

181

Sunday
1

182

11 Rectitude.

Take tho' she be to me and love,
I'll ne'er pursue revenge;
For still the charmer I approve,
Tho' I deplore the change.

In hours of bliss we oft have met,
They could not always last;
And tho' the present I regret,
I'm grateful for the past.

Forward and Prudish Damsels

The damsel too prudishly shy
Or too forward, what swain will possess;
For the one will too often deny,
And the other too often will say yes.

Epigram

Too strictly once counted a beautiful maid,
She asked a have you formed a connection in trade:
Not yet he replied but I have one in view,
For I hope too become sleeping partner to you.

The Path

"Do you" said Fanny, t'other day,
In earnest love me as you say
Or are those tender words applied
Alike to fifty girls beside

Dear cruel girl cried I forbear,
For by these cherry lips I swear—
She stopped me as the path I took
And said, You've sworn—now kiss the book

Made up Beauty

False mumps, false teeth, false hair, false faces,
Alas! poor man how hard the case is;
Instead of woman, heavenly woman's charms
Is clasp' cork—gum—wool—whalebone in his arms

The Young Man's Disappointment

The jig is up: I have been flung
Sky high-- and worse than that
The girl whose praises I have sung,
With pen, with pencil, and with tongue,
Said "No," and I felt flat.

Now, I will neither rave nor rant,
Nor my hard fate deplore:
Why should a fellow look astant
If one girl says she won't or can't,
While there's so many more?

I strove my best-- it wouldn't do:
I told her she'd regret--
She'd ruin my heart, and chances too,
As girls don't like those fellows who
Their walking papers get.

In truth I loved her very well,
And thought that she loved me:
The reason why, I cannot tell,
But, when I wooed this pretty belle--
'Twas a mistake in me.

Her dark of eye-- and her sweet smile,
Like some of which I've read,
's false, for she, with softest guile,
Lured me 'mong rocks, near love's brightest isle;
And then she cut me dead.

My vanity was wounded sore--
And that I hate the worst:
You see, a haughty look I wore,
And thought she could but adore,
Of all men, me the first,

And a good thing for Himself,

Well, thank the fate, once more I'm free—
At every stroke I'll bow;
And if again, a girl cheat me,
Exceeding sharp I guess she'll be—
I've cut my eye teeth now.

Oh, like the bumblebee I'll rove,
Just when, and where I please—
Inhaling sweets from every grove,
Humming around each flower I love,
And dancing in each breeze.

A free Man Forever

Man

Her native sense improved by reading,
Her native sweetness by good breeding.

Girl.

For trifles, why should I displease
The man I love; For trifles such as these
To serious mischiefs lead the man I love.

Love one, and Love no more. My Mother

The golden laws of love shall be
Upon this pillar hung;
A simple heart, a single eye,
A true and constant tongue.

Let no one for, more love pretend
When they have hearts in store:
True love begun shall never end:
Love one, and love no more.

To Miss..... During Absence.

Fare thee well, my own dear love,
This world as now for us,
No greater grief, no pain above
The pain of parting thus.

I'm on the broad Atlantic
Cruising in the foreign seas,
For honour wealth and liberty
My only love remember me!

But oft my thoughts will wander
Far across the foamy deep,
Whilst winds are rudely blowing,
For the one that lives for me.

Oh life were dark and gloomy,
Without a smile from thee,
I know that thou wilt waft it to
The sailor that ploughs the sea.

And I have still to cheer me
This present which you gave,
Whilst the seas are mountains rolling,
And our ship glides o'er the waves.

I would not part for kingdoms
With this sweet pledge of thine,
And well I know thou'lt prize alike,
The parting gift of mine.

Oh woman! balm of misfortune, Heavens best gift
to man, last work of the sixth day, master-piece of
the Divinity, the workings of your pure soul seem to men
the most exalted proof of the Eternal love

Beauty of a Young Lady While Courting

The beauty of a woman is wound up every morning, like a clock; or it may more elegantly be said that their charms are a flower that revives and dies in a day. The first occupation of the female class on rising is to repair damages which the rigors of the preceding evening have made on their faces this reparation is performed before a mirror which point out the parts the most damaged, and guides the hand that is to remove blemishes. There is much to be done before a girl has recovered her face from the disorder of the past night. The first preparations of beauty are made in private for a woman would be lost if she were surprised in the morning with the same face on that she had at rising. This method of making an artificial face is performed by ablutions, sprinklings, immersions, rubbings, and emollients these are the simplest preparations of beauty after this then come pomade for the lips, and powder for the teeth, and then sponges & brushes and lastly essences and perfumes. Each of those drugs and implements has its peculiar use the object is to produce a complexion to whiten the skin to impart a bloom to efface the ravages of time to conceal the forehead to arrange the eye brows to give lustre to the eyes and to the lips a roseate hue in a word completely to take the face to pieces in order to present to the world an entirely new one (that is a sample for a wife)

— give me a Farmers Daughter with a home, a good stock and pithcoat, Bare Headed & Bare Totted them are the ones that can make a loaf of Brown Bread & keep the house in order, go to bed early and get up when you want them — make a fire cook Breakfast, wash and mend all your clothes, displeased when you are out of sight and a smile on when you come in night give them a penny and you will know when it is keep all they get and get all they can

Quite Politely.

When first in Town I arrived,

On a visit, On a visit,

When first in Town I arrived
Midst heavy rain and thunder,
There I spied a lass in green,
The bonniest lass that eyes e'er seen;
I'd often heard of beauty's queen,
Thinks I, my eyes I've found her.

&c.

She stood stock still, I did the same,

Gazing on her, gazing on her,

She stood stock still I did the same
We both looked mighty simple;
Her cheeks were like the blushing rose,
Which on the hedge neglected blows,
Her eyes were black as any shoes,
And nigh her mouth a dimple.

&c.

Madam, says I, and made a bow

Scrapping to her, scrapping to her,

Madam says I and made a bow,
I quite forgot the weather;
If you will me permission give,
I'll see you home, wherever you live.
With that she took me by the sleeve,
And off we truded together.

&c.

The Choice of a Friend

Here I to chose a friend for life,

12. That friend should be a modest wife;

To whom I might with joy impart

The tender feelings of my heart.

With such a friend I might, with ease

Sail over-life's tempestuous seas.

a passage with a friend like this

Would make it smooth and full of Bliss.

A noted man midwife who was lately knighted.

Doc. Webb is made a ^{young} knight.

He should have been a Peer by right;

And then each lady's prayer would be,

O Lord, good Lord, deliver me!

Mrs M. B. B.

Charles to the actor but the lovely Jane

Then to her father's house returned again

Where to convey them on their wedding tour,

already stood a coach and four.

When to the gathering clouds descended

Howe rolls on loud and warlike winds contend

This moves him not but in he hands his Bride

Then seats himself enraptured by her side

And thus to cheer the fair he thus began

I hope we soon shall ^(have) a little son."

But she to whom the weather gave no pain

Who heeded not the clouds nor pattering rain

But next about her future thoughts hopes & thoughts her

Replied, "My dear I'd rather have a Daughter."

Humorous Advertisement.

The Subscriber.

Being determined not to move from this state, requests all persons indebted to pay particular attention to his new edition of an Old Grammar. Present Tense. I am. Thou art. He is.

I am - I want of money.

Thou art - Indebted to me.

He is - Shortly to be authorized, for the want thereof, to take the body.

Unless immediate payment is made you must expect to take a lecture upon my new plural.

The subscriber offers for sale, at his store, two rods south of the Fish market, the following articles viz.

Solid Arguments. - Hot Cysters, Boiled Lobsters, Sham and Eggs Butter, these are Agitations. - - - - - Cider, Vinegar, Salt, Pickles, &c

Grievances. - - - - - Pepper sauce, Mustard, Cayenne pepper &c

Punishments. - - - - - Rum, Brandy, Gin, Bitters &c

Superfluities. - - - - - Snuff, Tobacco, Segars, Pomatum &c

Extraordinaries. - - - - - Sea Serpents Bones Wooden Shoes, Water Witches. P/B

The above articles will be exchanged for Necessaries viz. Bank Bills at par; Crowns, Dollars, Half ditto, quarter ditto, Pistols, One penny pieces, Four penny half penny ditto or cents.

Terms of Payment. One half the sum down, and the other half on the delivery of the articles.

Rudiments Gratis.

Those indebted for. - - - - - Arguments.

Must not be. - - - - - Agitated

Or think it a. - - - - - Grievance

If they should meet. - - - - - Punishment.

For calling for such. - - - - - Superfluities.

Or think it. - - - - - Extraordinary.

That I find it. - - - - - Necessaries.

To demand immediate. - - - - - Payment

Andrew Smith

The smallest farrens thankfully received

Andrew Smith + any one the coat fits

Joseph Boddard, Deputy Sheriff

John Wad, Post Master General. - - - - - Old Times

There is no for some of our Grammarians

The Thirty Requisites

Thirty points of perfection each judge understands
The standard of feminine beauty demands
Three white:— and without debate we know
That the skin, hands, and teeth, should be as snowy as snow.
Three black:— and our standard departure forbids
From dark eyes, darksome tresses, and darkly-fing'd lids.
Three red:— and the lovers of comeliness seek
For the hue of the rose in the lips, nails, and cheeks.
Three long:— and of this you, no doubt, are aware.
Long the body should be, long the hands, long the hair.
Three short:— and herein nicest beauty appears—
Feet short as a fairy's short teeth, and short ears.
Three ^(large) and remember, this rule, as to size,
Embraces the shoulders, the forehead, and eyes.
Three narrow:— a maxim to every man's taste
Circumference small in mouth, ankle, and waist
Three round:— and in this I see infinite charms
Rounded fulness apparent in leg, hip and arms
Three fine:— and can aught the enchantment eclipse
Of fine tapering fingers, fine tresses, fine lips.
Three small:— and my thirty essentials are told
Small head, nose, and bosom, compact in its mould.
Now, the dame who comprises attractions like these
Will need not the caresses of Venus to please
While he who has met with an union so rare
Shall have had better luck than has fallen to my share.
My Wife

Bachelors Fare.

Trusting and free are a Bachelor's recreations,
Cheerily, merrily passes his life;
Nothing knows he of connubial devilries,
Troublesome children and clamorous wife.
Free from satiety, care and anxiety,
Charms in variety fall to his share;
Bacchus's blisses, and Venus's kisses,
This, boys, this is the Bachelors fare.

A wife, like a canister, chattering, shattering,
Gied to a dog for his torment and dread,
All bespattering, bumping, and battering;
Hurries and worries him till he is dead;
Old ones are two devils haunted with blue devils,
Young ones are new devils raising despair,
Doctors and nurses combining their curses,
Adieu to full purses and Bachelors Fare.

Through such jolly days, once sweet holidays
Soon are embittered by wrangling and strife;
Wives turn jolly days to melancholy days,
All perplexing and vexing one's life.
Children are riotous, maid-servants fly at us,
Mammy to quiet us growls like a bear;
Polly is squalling, and Molly is bawling,
While Dad is recalling his Bachelors Fare.

When they are older grown, then they are bolder grown,
Turning your temper, and spurning your rule,
Girts through foolishness, passion or mulishness,
Perry your wishes, and marry a fool.
Boys will anticipate, lavish, and dissipate,
All that your busy pate hoarded with care;
Then tell me what jollity, fun, or frivolity,
Equals in quality Bachelors Fare.
Correct statement of Women & Bachelors

Mary L. Norton At the age of 25

'Tis wondrous strange how great the change
Since I was in my teens;
Then I had beaux and billet-doux
And joined the gayest scenes
But lovers now have ceased to vow
No way they now contrive
To poison, hang or drown themselves
Because I'm twenty-five,

Once of the night was e'er so bright
I'd'er abroad could roam
Without the bliss, the honour, miss
Of seeing you safe home
But now I go through rain and snow
Pursued and scarce alive
Through all the dark without a spark
Because I'm twenty-five

They used to call and asked me all
About my health so frail
And thought a ride would help my side
And turn my cheek less pale
But now alas! if I am ill
None cares that I revive
And my pale cheek in vain may speak
Because I'm twenty-five

Now if a ride improves my side
I'm forced to take the stage
For that is deemed quite proper for
A person of my age
And no hand is offered me
To help me out alive
They think 't won't hurt me now to fall
Because I'm twenty-five
How unlikely she looks

Doctor Monroe's Advice

Dear Doctor, be clever, and fling off your beaver;
Come bleed me, and blister me, do not be slow;
I'm sick, I'm exhausted, my schemes they are blasted
And all driven heels-over-head. Doctor Monroe.

Be patient, dear fellow, you foster your fever
Why what's the misfortune that bothers you so
Oh, doctor! I'm ruined! I'm ruined forever;
My laps has forsaken me Doctor Monroe.

I meant to have married, and tasted the pleasures
The sweets, the enjoyments in wedlock that flow;
But she's ta'en another, and broken my measures
And fairly confounded me, Doctor Monroe."
I'll bleed and I'll blister you over and over
I'll master your malady ere that I go;
But raise up your head from below the bed cover,
And give some attention to Doctor Monroe.

If Christy had wed you, she would have misled you,
And laughed at your love with some handsome young beau;
Her conduct will prove it; but how would you love it
I soon would have lamed her dear Doctor Monroe
Each year brings a pretty young son or a Daughter
You hug them - her gallant is bursting with laughter
Perhaps you're the Father, but how shall you know
Those thought's like to murder me Doctor Monroe.

The boys cost you many a penny and shilling,
You bred them with pleasure, with trouble and wo:
But one turns a rake, and another a villain."
My heart could not bear it dear Doctor Monroe."
The lasses are comely and dear to your bosom;
But virtue and beauty has many a foe!
Oh, think what may happen just nigh in their bosom
Oh, merciful Heaven, cease Doctor Monroe.

Oh Doctor I'll thank you to hand me my breeches. - I'm better I'll drink with you ere that you go
I'll never more sicken for women or riches - - - - - But love my relations and Doctor Monroe
Of plenty herein, more I added to Christy - - - - - May peace and my pleasure I needs must forgoe

answer to a challenge

Dear Sir:

I received your epistle, and beg you'll believe,
That I'm very unwilling to turn to a sieve,
And therefore respectfully beg to decline,
The meeting you mention a quarter past nine:
At which you propose (I agree to it not!)
That one or the other, or both shall be shot.

My reasons are numerous, now will I evade
The fact. (a strong reason) I'm really afraid!
I'm a foe to the system, this strange sort of fight
This boring of holes to let in the daylight,
With gimblits of lead so confoundedly hot,—
No plague me, if I will stand up and be shot.
I would rather engage in a bout with Old Nick,
Than hear the sharp sound of a pistol's shrill click;
I would tell on my nerves so in spite of my rhyming,
My weapon would turn, and I'd lose all my priming,
Beside, sir, I mentioned the thing to my wife,
And she, loving soul, says that I am her life;
I would therefore, you know, sir, be heinously wrong
To risk that which does not to me sir, belong,
And again, I've a note which which is certainly due,
And if I meet that, sir, I cannot meet you.
Two evils—a pistol, a note, in one day,
Are more than I'd relish—excuse me, I pray.
I think, too, the custom, though honor'd, is cruel,
For men to end quarrels by fighting a duel;
And as to blood shedding, I think it a sin,
And would think just as soon, sir, of shedding my skin.
Like I am willing, if shooting's to be,
And I am included, (I beg you'll agree)
That my size may be chalked on some old unhinged door
And then, if your ball should a hole through it bore,
I'll admit, had that door for a moment been me, sir,
You'd have kill'd me as decently dead, sir, as Caesar

A Lady to Her Husband

Forget me not - though brighter eyes
May beam with sparkling fire;
Forget me not - though fairer forms
May cause thee to admire.

Within my bosom beats a heart:
From sin and falsehood free,
And in the bloom of youthful hope,
I gave that heart to thee.

Who left for thee that happy home,
And took thee as her guide,
Who would not for the world have sold
Her station by thy side?

When sickness racked thy languid frame,
Who watched thy painful bed,
Whose fingers wet thy parched lips,
And bathed thy aching head?

Whose silent step at midnight hour,
Whose form then met thy sight,
Whose eyes, when pain released its power,
E'er sparkles with delight.

Will prouder dames, with fairer forms,
Thus round thy sick bed stay.
Should you for false deceitful hearts -
Cast mine that gave away.

I leave me not though brighter eyes
May beam with sparkling fire,
I leave me not though fairer forms
May cause thee to admire.

Within my bosom beats a heart
From sin and falsehood free,
That heart, while life's weak lamp shall burn,
Shall ever beat for thee.

God. Girl. or a Sailor?

Obscurely I have passed my life
A swathed ignoramus,
Till I like Byron, woke and found
Myself one morning famished?
A change till lately has life's weather been
Though now so bright and sunny
But then this change is not so strange
I've lately had some money.

Whenever I went folks ran away
As if from burning lava
I seemed a living thing of
The poison-tree of Java
Change tis not so now for all I vow
To look near, like flies round honey
Oh! magic change of Fortunes wand
I've lately had some money.

I used to say some funny things
At least I dared to think so
But dead upon the ear they fell
And all away would shrink so
My mouth I never open now
But all I say is funny
They'll even oft bring hysterics on
I've lately had some money

Though young and handsome, once I thought
That I should ne'er be wedded
Mamas, their daughters kept from me
As from a scarecrow dreaded
The ugliest girl I could not move
Got her with hump and one eye
But angels now run after me
I've lately had some money

Money I desired by the Fair sent
Before it

A Lady to Her Husband

Lady by the stars that glisten
In yon conscious arch above,
By the moveless forms that listen
To my plighted vow of love,
By this heart which fondly flingeth
All its incense on thy shrine,
Speak the word that rapture bringeth,
Whisper, dearest, thou art mine.

Delay not;— bitter sorrow
For thy cognate have I borne;
Let me not, another morrow,
Lie within the festering thorn!
Ah! that gentle smile thou wearest
Speaks of pity for my pain;
Bless thee! Bless thee! sweetest, dearest,
Let me see that smile again.

Lo, do those witching glances
And that bosom's gentle swell,
And the soft blush that entrances,
Sign a joy words cannot tell:
Speak they not the first of blisses,
Seal the holy bond with kisses—
Holy—for the Lord's love.

To Miss

I will remember thee, though we are parted
And may not meet for many a many day;
Think not though I am careless and light hearted,
My roving thoughts will never from thee stray.

I knew her when but sixteen years
Had ripened o'er her head,
Her heart was guileless as the dove's,
Her mind by virtue led

For she put love there - for she knew
His heart was all her own
She knew he loved her for herself
and for herself alone

For she saw her his heart fasten
In its pure and holy place
To make her - not all that man might prize
But woman's heart on earth

And she did love him for she knew
The value of that heart
Whose love in life would know no change
Nor even death could part

Lines Written on a May Evening.
Of all the sweet places of public resort,
at Lakes at Falls at Springs or at courts,
There's none like sweet Dartmouth of which I can boast,
So charming its sand, and so healthful its coast;
The fine gentle zephyrs which come from the sea,
Blow all our disorders completely away.

Chorus.

And may'st thou Dartmouth's land,
Possess a spot by Nature planned
Thy hopes to realize,
For pasture fit and growing grain,
A gently undulating plain,
Is what thou wouldest most prize

'Tis a neat little village upon the sea-coast,
For its healthy fair Girls it surely can boast,
For neatness, and beauty, and fine healthy gales,
It has not its equal in all America.

Mary, I Believed Thee True.

Mary I believed thee true,

and I was blessed in thus believing

But now I mourn that e'er I knew

a girl so fair, and so deceiving.

Few have ever loved like me,

Oh! I have loved thee too sincerely;

and few have e'er deceived like thee,

Alas! deceived me too severely.

Fare thee well.

Fare thee well, yet think awhile

On one whose bosom bleeds to doubt thee

Who now would rather trust that smile,

And die with thee "than live without thee:

Fare thee well, I'll think of thee,

Thou leavest me many a bitter token;

For see, distracting woman, see,

My heart is gone, my heart is broken. Fare thee well

I though no pledge of fond affection
Yet show art the thoughts of one
With whom my soul will hold communion
Till its earthly race be run

I ask good sense, a taste refined,
Guided with prudence blended;
A feeling heart & virtuous mind
With charity attended.

List of Letters from J. Brady Nov
To Hope Ann Sanford 1 Cape Wender 1844
" E. R. Lavin 1 " "
" Edward P. Taker 1 " "
Lloyd W. Purce 1 " "

1845

To Hope Ann Sanford from Faye Islands July 7th
" Lloyd W. Purce 1845

No Ship

As on the banks I walk'd along,
Amidst the gay and noisy throng,
E'er view the rolling sea,
It passes o'er my mind,
For none in Dartmouth I can find
So sweet or fair as she.

From her I have not been a week,
I long to see that lovely cheek,
More beautiful than the rose,
That hand which I so oft have press'd
That innocent, that lovely breast,
Fair as descending snows.

Sweet girl, for you I oft have sigh'd
And time can never my love divide,
Or banish thoughts of thee;
No time can change my firm regard,
When I shall reap a sweet reward,
If you'll remember me.

If toss'd upon the raging main,
Doom'd ne'er to see that face again
Even there I'll think of thee;
Yea, then as life should ebb away,
My last lingering breath should say,
My only love remember me.

Say me the cost fits if you please.
Wine and Wine are both divine,
And all that's dear on earth,
But they but mine, I'll care resign
and yield my soul to mirth

Each hour that's spent to pleasure lent
Is properly employ'd,
But if we share an hour with care
That much time is destroy'd.

Sweet Fanny,
My Fanny is kind, and my Fanny is young,
My Fanny is fair and excellent;
And she lives, but I will not - I must not say where;
Yet a neat little cot is her dwelling.
I met the loved maid with a blush on her cheek,
Yes, a blush that no jester dare rally;
And I sighed for the girl, the dear little girl,
Sweet Fanny, that lives in the valley.

My Fanny, I found, was the pride of the vale,
And yet Fanny knew not her beauty;
Contented to carry her milk and her pail,
And tend on her parents with duty.
Oh, yes! and I saw her with virtues so rare
That vice, nor its slaves, dared to rally;
And I sighed for the girl, the dear little girl,
Sweet Fanny, that lives in the valley.

My Fanny, the fairest, yet humble and meek,
I pressed, with affection to marry;
Kissed the tear from her eye, and the blush from her cheek
And vowed that no longer we'd tarry.
To the church then I led her and made her my wife,
Resolved not to stand idly dally.
For I sighed for the girl the dear little girl
Sweet Fanny, that lived in the valley.
May they live long and be happy.

Woman

Say - what is man's supreme delight?
What can fill his heart with pleasure?
What is most precious to his sight?
What is Father's choicest treasure.

There is a something I can name,
Is all, and more - deny it no man -
Is dearer far than wealth or fame,
Is fair angelic virtuous woman!

Can aught to man such rapture give?
Is she not all his heart can sigh for;
For many earthly things he'd live,
But lovely woman he would die for.

Yet there are men, methinks you'd say
Who oft caress her, oft misuse her;
Not men - appear like men they may;
None but unfeeling brutes abuse her!

I call him man alone, whose mind
Ever harbour'd yet a thought to harm her;
In whose fond heart a friend she'd find,
If pale distress or pain alarm her!

But, henceforth may her sorrow cease;
Affliction's frown assail her never;
Bless her kind heaven, with health and peace,
And joy attend her step for ever!

For she is man's supreme delight
She can fill his heart with pleasure:
She is more precious to his sight,
She is Father's choicest treasure!

Ball of Right in form White 42" 00 East
 Long of " " " " 149" 00 East
 On great abundance from 1st July August 1881
 on glass by the ship, C.B. Dorend of Salmon

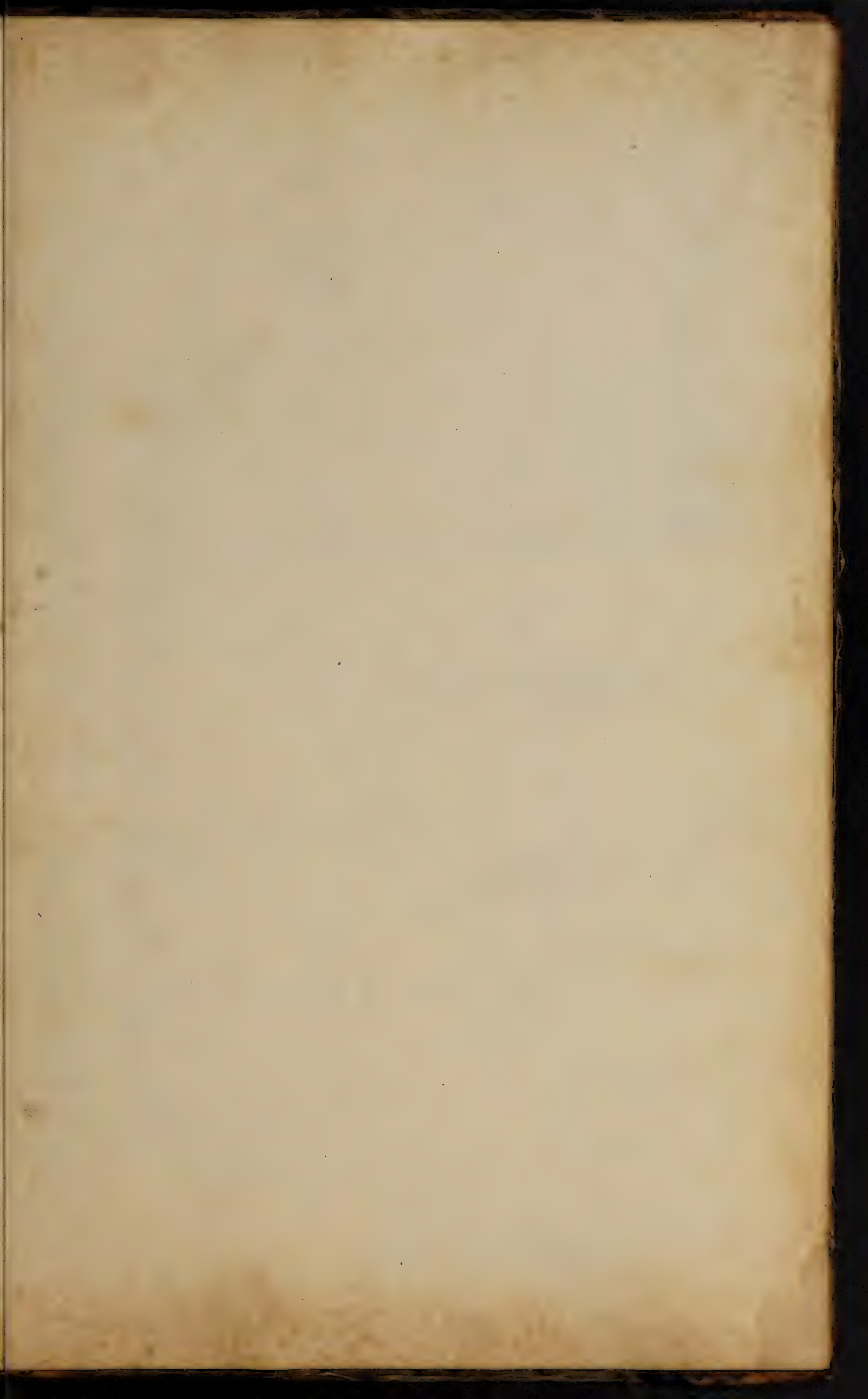
1, 1, 1, 1, 1

List of Ships & Spoken By Ship Dartmouth						
1836	Names.	Master	Ports	Months	Total	
July	10 th Sir Louisa.	Capt. Waller	Lynn	1		
"	15 " Young Eagle.	" Crocker	Nantucket	"		
"	27 " Armata.	" Butler	New London	"		
"	" Blk Emerald.	" Dexter	Salem	"	16	
"	28 Ship Columbia.	" Smith	New London	"		
August	2 " Marcus	"	Sagharbour	"		
"	" Washington	" Coffin	Nantucket	"		
Nov.	4 Canton Packet	"	Bristol R.I.	4		
Decr.	29 " Bombay	"	London	11	170	
Jan'y	5 Sir Wm Wallace	"	"	12	600	
"	6 " John Coggs hall	Capt. Macy	Newport	16	750	
"	7 " Sanges	" Kitt	Bristol	10	80	
"	" Gladstone	" Brown	London	15	300	
"	12 " Wm Thompson	" Weeks	New Bedford	19	1700.50	
"	13 " Mount Vernon	" Bunker	Nantucket	15	1100	
"	16 " Envy	" Clark	Providence	37	1650	
"	17 " Governor Clinton	"	Boston	30	1300	
"	" Rebecca Sims	" Ray	New Bedford	6	350	
"	20 " Statura	" Cannon	Nantucket	28	1200	
"	26 " Mary Mitchell	" Joy	"	19	1200.25	
"	28 " Vineyard	" Tilton	Bayartown	6	350	
February	3 " Brighton	" Smith	New Bedford	20	500	
"	5 " Pacific	" Congdon	Nantucket	30	1600	
"	" Christopher Mitchell	" Walker	"	wanting 1 sh.		
"	" James Munroe	" Phasket	"	28	1250	
"	8 " Lydia	"	Salem		750.3	
"	" " "	" Ramsdale	"	"		
"	10 " Walmer	" Robins	London	25	2200	
May	25 " Holbrook	" Bunker	Falmouth	9	100	
June	20 Blk Hope	" Rely	London	32	800	
July	4 Ship Sanges	" King	Bristol	16	450	
"	30 " Barker	" Austin	New Bedford	36	1400	
August	11 " Starching	" Chace	"	26	1350	
"	22 " P. Tallon	" Post	Poughkeepsie	13	2500	
Sept	1 " Wm. Trapp	" Weeks	"	26	2000	

List of Ships Spoken By Ship Dartmouth					
		Capt	Port	mo	Cost
Sept	4	Blk. Sebastian	Catharyst	Salem	23 1050
Oct	7	Ship Splendid	Luce	Edgartown	26 1100
	16	a Rambler	Nantucket	Mc Cleave	25 1700
	29	Elizabeth	Salem	Hedge	---
Nov	24	Capt Rachel	Cape	Sydney	13 900
Dec	7	Star Ball	Brind	Boston	24 2100
	18	Livington	Pollard	Nantucket	13 300
January	5	Blk Ann	Flora	London	4 clear
March	30	Jas Stewart	Gardner	St John	6 500
April	21	Caroline	Cherry	Sidney	4 60
May	5	Pockington	Swindell	"	"
		Mary	---	"	"
	10	Brig Luna	---	"	3 150
	12	Blk Sisters	Sperling	"	5 280
June	4	Alfred Henry	James	London	3 clear
	13	Richmond	Tucker	New Bedford	37 1200

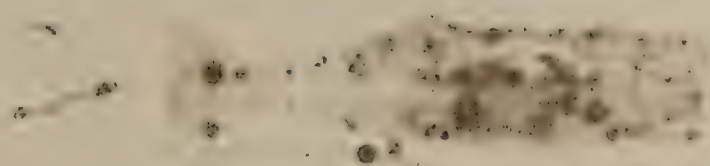
121

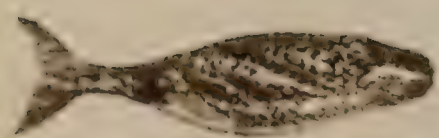
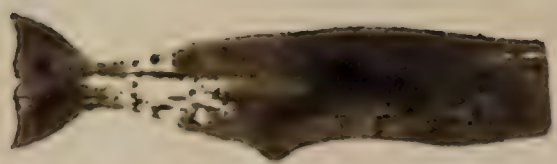






John W. Hunt





at Sidney
Main Top Call sheets
The for starting oil

How Time at Sunset when for upper bank dips

Wagon

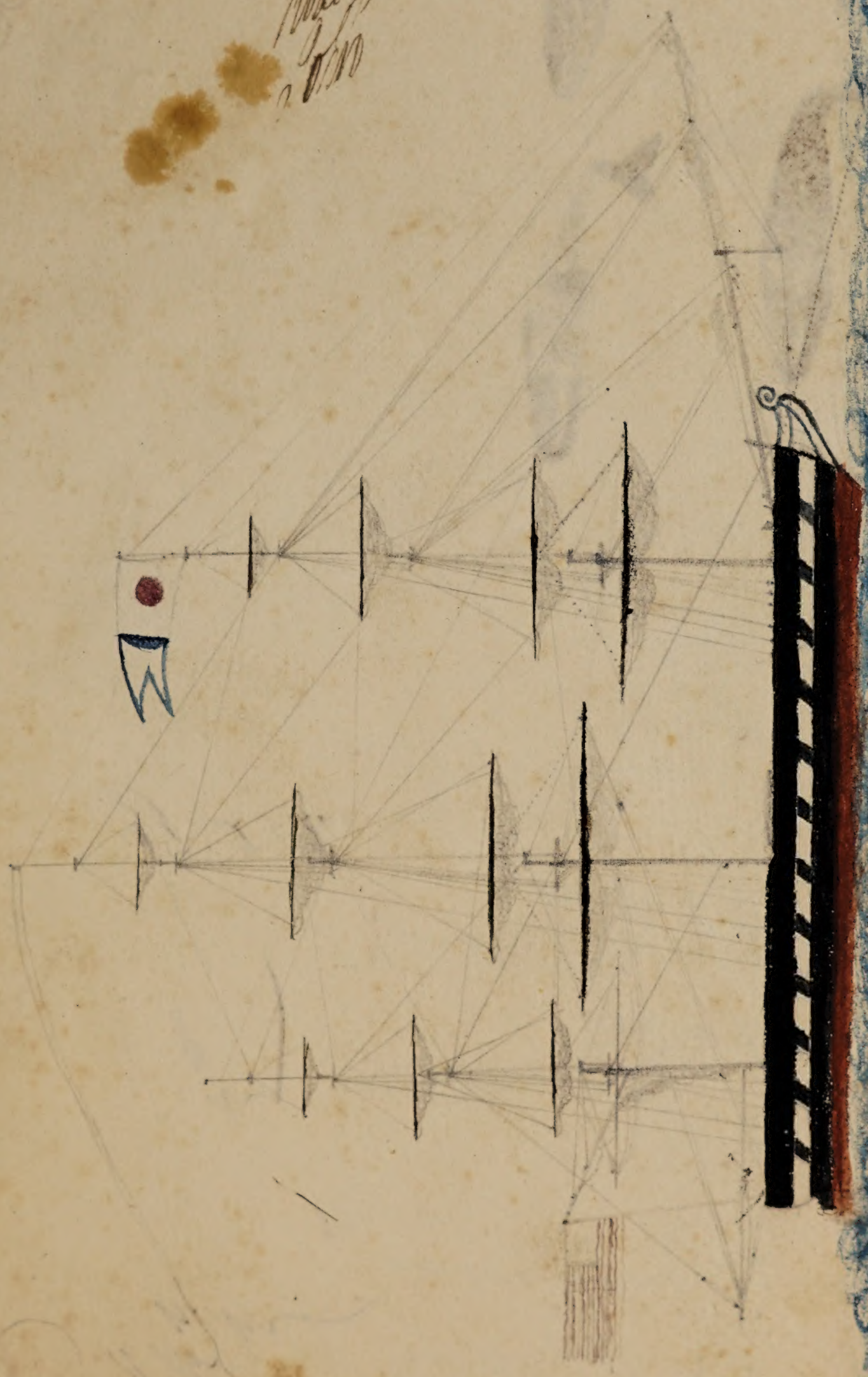
8.40.06 time	40.11
2.04 rate	31.25 Lat
	66.41 Dist
	<u>298.06</u>
	<u>448.83</u> Subtract
	150.73
	<u>52 add</u>
	298.06

8.06 40	31.25
2.40 rate	66.41
	<u>98.06</u>
	49.03
	<u>53</u>
	48.10
	<u>53</u>
	47.03

Wagon
Sunset
Time at Sunset

1840

Woods
Woods
Woods
Woods



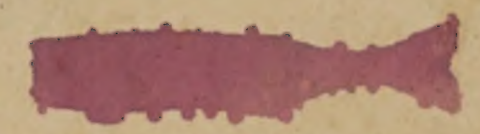
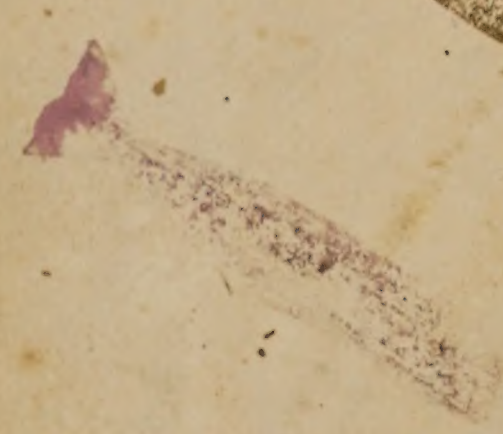
Bay Islands

Letter from the Town
of John May to Miss Ruth Denham



to Miss Ruth May of Dartmouth

Miss Miss
Miss Miss
Miss Miss



Miss Ruth May

576 copy

